



# LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS OF FARM HOUSEHOLDS FOR WATERSHED PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

MADHRAI (4D5B4H2d) MICROWATERSHED

Sedam Taluk, Gulbarga District, Karnataka

## Karnataka Watershed Development Project – II **SUJALA – III**

**World Bank funded Project** 





ICAR - NATIONAL BUREAU OF SOIL SURVEY AND LAND USE PLANNING



WATERSHED DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT GOVT. OF KARNATAKA, BANGALORE

#### **About ICAR - NBSS&LUP**

The ICAR-National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning (ICAR-NBSS&LUP), Nagpur, a premier Institute of the Indian Council of Agricultural Research (ICAR), was set up during 1976 with the objective to prepare soil resource maps at national, state and district levels and to provide research inputs in soil resource mapping and its applications, land evaluation, land use planning, land resource management, and database management using GIS for optimising land use on different kinds of soils in the country.

The Bureau has been engaged in carrying out soil resource survey, agro-ecological and soil degradation mapping at the country, state and district levels for qualitative assessment and monitoring the soil health towards viable land use planning. The research activities have resulted in identifying the soil potentials and problems, and the various applications of the soil surveys with the ultimate objective of sustainable agricultural development. The Bureau has the mandate to correlate and classify soils of the country and maintain a National Register of all the established soil series. The Institute is also imparting in-service training to staff of the soil survey agencies in the area of soil survey, land evaluation and soil survey interpretations for land use planning. The Bureau in collaboration with Panjabrao Krishi Vidyapeeth, Akola is running post-graduate teaching and research programme in land resource management, leading to M.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees.

Citation: Rajendra Hegde, Ramesh Kumar, S.C., K.V. Niranjana, S. Srinivas, M.Lalitha, B.A. Dhanorkar, R.S. Reddy and S.K. Singh (2019). "Land Resource Inventory and Socio-Economic Status of Farm Households for Watershed Planning and Development of Madhrai (4D5B4H2d) Microwatershed, Sedam Taluk, Gulbarga District, Karnataka", ICAR-NBSS&LUP Sujala MWS Publ.92, ICAR – NBSS & LUP, RC, Bangalore. p.87 & 29.

#### TO OBTAIN COPIES,

Please write to:

Director, ICAR - NBSS & LUP,

Amaravati Road, NAGPUR - 440 033, India

Phone : (0712) 2500386, 2500664, 2500545 (O)

Telefax : 0712-2522534

E-Mail : director@nbsslup.ernet.in

Website URL : nbsslup.in

Or

Head, Regional Centre, ICAR - NBSS&LUP, Hebbal, Bangalore - 560 024

Phone : (080) 23412242, 23510350 (O)

Telefax : 080-23510350

E-Mail : nbssrcb@gmail.com



# LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS OF FARM HOUSEHOLDS FOR WATERSHED PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

#### MADHRAI (4D5B4H2d) MICROWATERSHED

Sedam Taluk, Gulbarga District, Karnataka

# Karnataka Watershed Development Project – II Sujala-III

**World Bank funded Project** 





### ICAR – NATIONAL BUREAU OF SOIL SURVEY AND LAND USE PLANNING





WATERSHED DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT, GOVT. OF KARNATAKA, BANGALORE



#### **PREFACE**

In Karnataka, as in other Indian States, the livelihoods of rural people are intertwined with farming pursuits. The challenges in agriculture are seriously threatening the livelihood of a large number of farmers as they have been practicing farming in contextual factors beyond their control. Climatic factors are the most important ones and have become much more significant in recent times due to rapid climate changes induced by intensive anthropogenic activities affecting our ecosystem in multiple ways. Climate change has become the reality, it is happening and efforts to evolve and demonstrate climate resilient technologies have become essential. Due to the already over stressed scenario of agrarian sector, the climate change is resulting in manifold increase in the complexities, pushing the rural mass to face more and more unpredictable situations. The rising temperatures and unpredictable rainfall patterns are going to test seriously the informed decisions farmers have to make in order to survive in farming and sustain their livelihood.

It is generally recognized that impacts of climate change shall not be uniform across the globe. It is said that impact of climate change is more severe in South Asia. Based on the analysis of meteorological data, it is predicted that in India, there will be upward trend in mean temperature, downward trend in relative humidity, annual rainfall and number of wet days in a year. Also, in general, phenomena like erratic monsoon, spread of tropical diseases, rise in sea levels, changes in availability of fresh water, frequent floods, droughts, heat waves, storms and hurricanes are predicted. Each one of these adverse situations are already being experienced in various parts of India and also at the global level. Decline in agricultural productivity of small and marginal farmers becoming more vulnerable is already witnessed.

In Karnataka, more than 60 per cent of the population live in rural areas and depend on agriculture and allied activities for their livelihood. Though the state has achieved significant progress in increasing the yield of many crops, there is tremendous pressure on the land resources due to the growing and competing demands of various land uses. This is reflected in the alarming rate of land degradation observed. Already more than 50 per cent of the area is affected by various forms of degradation. If this trend continues, the sustainability of the fragile ecosystem will be badly affected. The adverse effects of change in the climatic factors are putting additional stress on the land resources and the farmers dependent on this.

The natural resources (land, water and vegetation) of the state need adequate and constant care and management, backed by site-specific technological interventions and investments particularly by the government. Detailed database pertaining to the nature of

the land resources, their constraints, inherent potentials and suitability for various land based rural enterprises, crops and other uses is a prerequisite for preparing location-specific action plans, which are in tune with the inherent capability of the resources. Any effort to evolve climate resilient technologies has to be based on the baseline scientific database. Then only one can expect effective implementation of climate resilient technologies, monitor the progress, make essential review of the strategy, and finally evaluate the effectiveness of the implemented programs. The information available at present on the land resources of the state are of general nature and useful only for general purpose planning. Since the need of the hour is to have site-specific information suitable for farm level planning and detailed characterization and delineation of the existing land resources of an area into similar management units is the only option.

ICAR-NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore has taken up a project sponsored by the Karnataka Watershed Development Project-II, (Sujala-III), Government of Karnataka funded by the World Bank under Component-1 Land Resource Inventry. This study was taken up to demonstrate the utility of such a database in reviewing, monitoring and evaluating all the land based watershed development programs on a scientific footing. To meet the requirements of various land use planners at grassroots level, the present study on "Land Resource Inventory and Socio-Economic Status of Farm Households for Watershed Planning and Development of Madhrai Microwatershed, Sedam Taluk and Gulbarga District, Karnataka" for integrated development was taken up in collaboration with the State Agricutural Universities, IISC, KSRSAC, KSNDMC as Consortia partners. The project provides detailed land resource information at cadastral level (1:7920 scale) for all the plots and socio-economic status of farm households covering thirty per cent farmers randomely selected representing landed and landless class of farmers in the micowatershed. The project report with the accompanying maps for the Microwatershed will provide required detailed database for evolving effective land use plan, alternative land use options and conservation plans for the planners, administrators, agricutural extention personnel, KVK officials, developmental departments and other land users to manage the land resources in a sustainable manner.

It is hoped that this database will be useful to the planners, administrators and developmental agencies working in the area in not only for formulating location specific developmental schemes but also for their effective monitoring at the village/watershed level.

Nagpur S.K. SINGH

Date: 23.05.2018 Director, ICAR - NBSS&LUP, Nagpur

#### **Contributors**

Dr. Rajendra Hegde	Dr. S.K.Singh
Principal Scientist, Head &	Director, ICAR-NBSS&LUP
Project Leader, Sujala-III Project	Coordinator, Sujala-III Project
ICAR-NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre,	Nagpur
Bangalore	
Soil Survey, Mappin	g & Report Preparation
Dr. B.A. Dhanorkar	Sh. R.S. Reddy
Dr. K.V. Niranjana	Sh. Venkata Giriyappa
	Sh. Somashekar T N
	Smt. Chaitra, S.P.
	Dr. Gayathri. B.
	Dr.Gopali bardhan
	Dr. H.R. Savitha
	Sh. Nagendra, B.R
	d Work
Smt. Vasundhara R.	Sh. Mahesh, D.B.
Dr. S. Dharumarajan	Sh. Ashok S Sindagi
Smt. B. Kalaiselvi	Sh. Veerabhadrappa B.
Dr. R. Srinivasan	Sh. Shankarappa
Sh. C.Bache Gowda	Sh. Anand
Sh. Somashekar	Sh. Arun N Kambar.
Sh. M. Jayaramaiah	Sh Kamalesh Awate
	Sh. Sharaan Kumar Huppar
	Sh. Yogesh H.N.
	Sh. Kalaveerachari R Kammar
	S Work
Dr. S.Srinivas	Sh. A.G.Devendra Prasad
Sh. D.H.Venkatesh	Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K.
Smt.K.Sujatha	Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S.
Smt. K.V.Archana	Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya
Sh. N. Maddileti	Sh. Avinash, K.N.
	Sh. Amar Suputhra, S
	Sh. Deepak, M.J.
	Smt. K.Karunya Lakshmi
	Ms. Seema, K.V.
	Ms. A. Rajab Nisha
	ory Analysis
Dr. K.M.Nair	Ms. Steffi Peter
Smt. Arti Koyal	Ms. Thara, V.R
Smt. Parvathy	Ms. Roopa, G.
	Ms. Swati, H.

	Sh. Shantaveera Swami			
	Ms. Shwetha, N.K.			
	Smt. Ishrat Haji			
	Ms. P. Pavan Kumari			
	Ms. Padmaja			
	Ms. Veena, M.			
Soil & Water Conservation				
Sh. Sunil P. Maske				
Socio-Econo	mic Analysis			
Dr. S.C. Ramesh Kumar	Sh. M. K. Prakashanaik			
	Ms. Sowmya K.B			
	Sh.Manjunath M			
	Sh.Veerabhadraswamy R			
Sh.Lankesh RS				
Sh.Kalaveerachari R Kammar				
Sh.Pradyumma U				
Sh. Yogesha HN				
	Sh.Vijay kumar lamani			
	Sh.Arun N Kambar			
	Sh.Vinay			
	Sh.Basavaraj.Biradar			
	Sh.Vinod R			
	Sh.Praveenkumar P Achalkar			
	Sh.Rajendra D			
Watershed Development Department, GoK, Bangalore				
Sh. Rajeev Ranjan IFS	Dr. A. Natarajan			
	NRM Consultant, Sujala-III Project			
Dr. S.D. Pathak IFS				
Executive Director & Chief Conservator of F	Forests, WDD			

# PART-A LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY

#### **Contents**

Preface			
Contributors			
Executive S	Executive Summary		
Chapter 1	Introduction	1	
Chapter 2	Geographical Setting	3	
2.1	Location and Extent	3	
2.2	Geology	4	
2.3	Physiography	4	
2.4	Drainage	5	
2.5	Climate	5	
2.6	Natural Vegetation	6	
2.7	Land Utilization	7	
Chapter 3	Survey Methodology	11	
3.1	Base maps	11	
3.2	Field Investigation	13	
3.3	Soil mapping	14	
3.4	Laboratory Characterization	15	
Chapter 4	The Soils	19	
4.1	Soils of Limestone Landscape	19	
Chapter 5	Interpretation for Land Resource Management	29	
5.1	Land Capability Classification	29	
5.2	Soil Depth	31	
5.3	Surface Soil Texture	32	
5.4	Soil Gravelliness	33	
5.5	Available Water Capacity	34	
5.6	Soil Slope	35	
5.7	Soil Erosion	35	
Chapter 6	Fertility Status	37	
6.1	Soil Reaction (pH)	37	
6.2	Electrical Conductivity (EC)	37	
6.3	Organic Carbon (OC)	37	
6.4	Available Phosphorus	37	
6.5	Available Potassium	40	
6.6	Available Sulphur	40	
6.7	Available Boron	40	
6.8	Available Iron	40	
6.9	Available Manganese	40	
6.10	Available Copper	40	
6.11	Available Zinc	40	

Chapter 7	Land Suitability for Major Crops	45
Chapter 7	Land Suitability for Major Crops	
	Land suitability for Sorghum	45
	Land suitability for Maize	48
	Land suitability for Redgram	49
	Land suitability for Sunflower	50
	Land suitability for Cotton	51
7.6	Land suitability for Sugarcane	53
7.7	Land suitability for Soybean	54
7.8	Land suitability for Bengal gram	55
7.9	Land suitability for Guava	56
7.10	Land suitability for Mango	57
7.11	Land suitability for Sapota	59
7.12	Land suitability for Jackfruit	60
7.13	Land suitability for Jamun	61
7.14	Land suitability for Musambi	62
7.15	Land Suitability for Lime	64
7.16	Land Suitability for Cashew	65
7.17	Land Suitability for Custard Apple	66
7.18	Land Suitability for Amla	67
7.19	Land Suitability for Tamarind	69
7.20	Land use classes	70
7.21	Proposed Crop Plan	72
Chapter 8	Soil Health Management	75
Chapter 9	Soil and Water conservation Treatment Plan	79
9.1	Treatment Plan	80
9.2	Recommended Soil and Water Conservation measures	83
9.3	Greening of Microwatershed	84
	References	87
	Appendix I	i-vi
	Appendix II	vii-xii
	Appendix III	xiii-xv

#### LIST OF TABLES

2.1	Mean Monthly Rainfall, PET, 1/2 PET at Sedam Taluk, Gulbarga District	5
2.2	Land Utilization in Sedam taluk	7
3.1	Differentiating Characteristics used for Identifying Soil Series	14
3.2	Soil map unit description of Madhrai Microwatershed	16
4.1	Physical and Chemical characteristics of soil series identified in Madhrai microwatershed	23
7.1	Soil-Site Characteristics of Madhrai Microwatershed	46
7.2	Crop suitability for Sorghum	47
7.3	Crop suitability for Maize	48
7.4	Crop suitability for Redgram	49
7.5	Crop suitability for Sunflower	50
7.6	Crop suitability for Cotton	52
7.7	Crop suitability for Sugarcane	53
7.8	Crop suitability for Bengal gram	55
7.9	Crop suitability for Guava	56
7.10	Crop suitability for Mango	58
7.11	Crop suitability for Sapota	59
7.12	Crop suitability for Jackfruit	60
7.13	Crop suitability for Jamun	61
7.14	Crop suitability for Musambi	63
7.15	Crop suitability for Lime	64
7.16	Crop suitability for Cashew	65
7.17	Crop suitability for Custard apple	67
7.18	Crop suitability for Amla	68
7.19	Crop suitability for Tamarind	69
7.20	Proposed Crop Plan for Madhrai Microwatershed	72

#### LIST OF FIGURES

2.1	Location map of Madhrai Microwatershed	3
2.2	Limestone rock formation	4
2.3	Rainfall distribution in Sedam Taluk, Gulbarga District	6
2.4	Natural vegetation of Madhrai Microwatershed	7
2.5		8
	Current Land use map of Madhrai Microwatershed	
2.6	Different crops and cropping systems in Madhrai Microwatershed	9
3.1	Scanned and Digitized Cadastral map of Madhrai Microwatershed	12
3.2	Satellite image of Madhrai Microwatershed	12
3.3	Cadastral map overlaid on IRS PAN+LISS IV merged imagery of Madhrai Microwatershed	13
3.4	Location of profiles in a transect	14
3.5	Soil phase or management units of Madhrai Microwatershed	17
5.1	Land Capability Classification map of Madhrai Microwatershed	30
5.2	Soil Depth map of Madhrai Microwatershed	31
5.3	Surface Soil Texture map of Madhrai Microwatershed	32
5.4	Soil Gravelliness map of Madhrai Microwatershed	33
5.5	Soil Available Water Capacity map of Madhrai Microwatershed	34
5.6	Soil Slope map of Madhrai Microwatershed	35
5.7	Soil Erosion map of Madhrai Microwatershed	36
6.1	Soil Reaction (pH) map of Madhrai Microwatershed	38
6.2	Electrical Conductivity (EC) map of Madhrai Microwatershed	38
6.3	Soil Organic Carbon (OC) map of Madhrai Microwatershed	39
6.4	Soil Available Phosphorus map of Madhrai Microwatershed	39
6.5	Soil Available Potassium map of Madhrai Microwatershed	41
6.6	Soil Available Sulphur map of Madhrai Microwatershed	41
6.7	Soil Available Boron map of Madhrai Microwatershed	42
6.8	Soil Available Iron map of Madhrai Microwatershed	42
6.9	Soil Available Manganese map of Madhrai Microwatershed	43
6.10	Soil Available Copper map of Madhrai Microwatershed	43
6.11	Soil Available Zinc map of Madhrai Microwatershed	44
7.1	Land suitability for Sorghum	47
7.2	Land suitability for Maize	48

7.3	Land suitability for Redgram	50
7.4	Land suitability for Sunflower	51
7.5	Land suitability for Cotton	52
7.6	Land suitability for Sugarcane	53
7.7	Land suitability for Soyabean	54
7.8	Land suitability for Bengal gram	55
7.9	Land suitability for Guava	57
7.10	Land suitability for Mango	58
7.11	Land suitable for Sapota	59
7.12	Land suitability for Jackfruit	61
7.13	Land suitability for Jamun	62
7.14	Land suitability for Musambi	63
7.15	Land suitability for Lime	65
7.16	Land suitability for Cashew	66
7.17	Land suitability for Custard apple	67
7.18	Land suitability for Amla	68
7.19	Land suitability for Tamarind	69
7.20	Land use classes map of Madhrai Microwatershed	70
9.1	Soil and water conservation map of Madhrai Microwatershed	84

#### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The land resource inventory of Madhrai Microwatershed was conducted using village cadastral maps and IRS satellite imagery on 1:7920 scale. The false colour composites of IRS imagery were interpreted for physiography and the physiographic delineations were used as base for mapping soils. The soils were studied in several transects and a soil map was prepared with phases of soil series as mapping units. Random checks were made all over the area outside the transects to confirm and validate the soil map unit boundaries. The soil map shows the geographic distribution and extent, characteristics, classification, behavior and use potentials of the soils in the microwatershed.

The present study covers an area of 632 ha in Sedam taluk of Gulbarga district, Karnataka. The climate is semiarid and categorized as drought-prone with an average annual rainfall of 839 mm, of which about 639 mm is received during south-west monsoon, 109 mm during north-east and the remaining 91 mm during the rest of the year. An area of 591 ha (93%) in the microwatershed is covered by soils, about 33 ha (5%) by a stone quarry and about 9 ha (1%) by others (habitation and water bodies). The salient findings from the land resource inventory are summarized briefly below.

- The soils belong to 5 soil series and 7 soil phases (management units), and 4 land use class.
- \* The length of crop growing period is about 120-150 days starting from  $2^{nd}$  week of June to  $3^{rd}$  week of October.
- From the master soil map, several interpretative and thematic maps like land capability, soil depth, surface soil texture, soil gravelliness, available water capacity, soil slope and soil erosion were generated.
- Soil fertility status maps for macro and micronutrients were generated based on the surface soil samples collected at every 250 m grid interval.
- Land suitability for growing major agricultural and horticultural crops was assessed and maps showing the degree of suitability along with constraints were generated.
- About 94 percent of area in the microwatershed is suitable for agriculture.
- About 36 per cent area of the microwatershed has soils that are shallow (25-50 cm) to moderately shallow (50-75 cm) and about 57 per cent soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm) to very deep (>150 cm) in soil depth.
- ❖ About 93 per cent area of the microwatershed has clayey soils at the surface.
- ♦ About 93 per cent area of the microwatershed has soils that are non gravelly (<15% gravel).
- ❖ About 25 per cent area is very low (<50 mm/m), 27 per cent is medium (101-150 mm/m) and 41 per cent area of the microwatershed is very high (>200 mm/m) in available water capacity.
- About 93 per cent area of the microwatershed has very gently sloping (1-3% slope) lands.

- An area of about 76 per cent has soils that are slightly eroded (e1) and 17 per cent area is moderately (e2) eroded.
- An area of about 19 per cent is slightly (pH 7.3-7.8) alkaline, 69 per cent soils are moderately (pH 7.8-8.4) alkaline and 6 per cent soils are strongly alkaline (pH 8.4-9.0)in soil reaction.
- ❖ The Electrical Conductivity (EC) of the soils in 11 per cent area is <2 dsm<sup>-1</sup> indicating that the soils are non-saline and low (2-4 dSm<sup>-1</sup>) in 83 per cent area of the microwatershed.
- ❖ About 93 per cent soils are medium (0.5-0.75%) in organic carbon content.
- ❖ About 93 per cent of the soil are low (<23 kg/ha) in available phosphorus.
- ❖ About 93 per cent of the soil are high (>337 kg/ha) in available potassium.
- Available sulphur is low (<10 ppm) in an area of about 28 per cent, medium (10 20 ppm) in 50 per cent and high (>20 ppm) in 15 per cent area of the microwatershed.
- Available boron is low (0.5 ppm) in an area of about 93 per cent and medium (0.5-1.0 ppm) in <1 per cent area of the microwatershed.
- ❖ Available iron is sufficient (>4.5 ppm) in all the soils of the microwatershed.
- Available manganese and copper are sufficient in all the soils of the microwatershed.
- Available zinc is deficient (<0.6 ppm) in 77 per cent and sufficient (>0.6 ppm) in 16 per cent of soils in the microwatershed.
- The land suitability for 19 major crops grown in the microwatershed were assessed and the areas that are highly suitable (S1) and moderately suitable (S2) are given below. It is however to be noted that a given soil may be suitable for various crops but what specific crop to be grown may be decided by the farmer looking to his capacity to invest on various inputs, marketing infrastructure, market price and finally the demand and supply position.

Land suitability for various crops in the Microwatershed

	Suitability			Suitability	
	Area in ha (%)			Area in ha (%)	
Crop	Highly	Moderately	Crop	Highly	Moderately
	suitable	suitable		suitable	suitable
	(S1)	(S2)		(S1)	(S2)
Sorghum	363(57)	71(11)	Sapota	-	-
Maize	-	-	Jackfruit	-	-
Redgram	-	434(69)	Jamun	-	363(57)
Sunflower	363(57)	71(11)	Musambi	262(41)	101(16)
Cotton	363(57)	71(11)	Lime	262(41)	101(16)
Sugarcane	-	-	Cashew	-	-
Soybean	363(57)	71(11)	Custard apple	363(57)	71(11)
Bengal gram	434(69)	156(25)	Amla	363(57)	71(11)
Guava	-	-	Tamarind	-	363(57)
Mango	-	-			

Apart from the individual crop suitability, a proposed crop plan has been prepared for the identified LUCs by considering only the highly and moderately suitable lands for different crops and cropping systems with food, fodder, fiber and horticulture crops.

- \* Maintaining soil-health is vital to crop production and conserve soil and land resource base for maintaining ecological balance and to mitigate climate change. For this, several ameliorative measures have been suggested to these problematic soils like saline/alkali, highly eroded, sandy soils etc.,
- Soil and water conservation treatment plan has been prepared that would help in identifying the sites to be treated and also the type of structures required.
- As part of the greening programme, several tree species have been suggested to be planted in marginal and submarginal lands, field bunds and also in the hillocks, mounds and ridges. This would help in not only supplementing the farm income but also provide fodder and fuel, generate lot of biomass which would help in maintaining an ecological balance and also help in mitigating the climate change.

#### INTRODUCTION

Soil being a vital natural resource on whose proper use depends on the life supporting systems of a country and the socioeconomic development of its people. Soils provide food, fodder, fibre and fuel for meeting the basic human and animal needs. With the ever increasing growth in human and animal population, the demand on soil for more food and fodder production is on the increase. The area available for agriculture is about 51 per cent of the total geographical area and more than 60 per cent of the people are still dependant on agriculture for their livelihood. However, the capacity of a soil to produce is limited and the limits to the production are set by its intrinsic characteristics, agroclimatic setting, and, use and management. There is, therefore, tremendous pressure on land and water resources, which is causing decline in soil-health and stagnation in productivity. The soils have been degrading at an estimated rate of one million hectares per year and ground water levels have been receding at an alarming rate resulting in decline in the ground water resource. Further, land degradation has emerged as a serious problem which has already affected about 38 lakh ha of cultivated area in the State. Soil erosion alone has degraded about 35 lakh ha. Almost all the uncultivated areas are facing various degrees of degradation, particularly soil erosion; salinity and alkalinity has emerged as a major problem affecting more than 3.5 lakh ha in the irrigated areas of the State. Nutrient depletion and declining factor productivity is common in both rainfed and irrigated areas. The degradation is continuing at an alarming rate and there appears to be no systematic effort among the stakeholders to contain this process. In recent times, an aberration of weather due to climate change phenomenon has added another dimension leading to unpredictable situations to be tackled by the farmers.

In this critical juncture, the challenge before us is not only to increase the productivity per unit area which is steadily declining and showing a fatigue syndrome, but also to prevent or at least reduce the severity of degradation. If the situation is not reversed at the earliest, then the sustainability of the already fragile crop production system and the overall ecosystem will be badly affected in the state. Added to this, every year there is a significant diversion of farm land and water resources for non-agricultural purposes. Thus, developing strategies to slow down the degradation process or reclaim the soils to normal condition and ensure sustainability of production system are the major issues today. This demands a systematic appraisal of our soil and land resources with respect to their extent, geographic distribution, characteristics, behaviour and use potential, which is very important for developing an effective land use and cropping systems for augmenting agricultural production on a sustainable basis.

The soil and land resource inventories made so far in Karnataka had limited utility because the surveys were of different types, scales and intensities carried out at different times with specific objectives. Hence, there is an urgent need to generate detailed sitespecific farm level database on various land resources for all the villages/watersheds in a time bound manner that would help to protect the valuable soil and land resources and also to stabilize farm production. Therefore, the land resource inventory required for farm level planning is the one which investigates all the parameters which are critical for productivity *viz.*, soils, site characteristics like slope, erosion, gravelliness and stoniness, climate, water, topography, geology, hydrology, vegetation, crops, land use pattern, animal population, socio-economic conditions, infrastructure, marketing facilities and various schemes and developmental works of the government etc. From the data collected at farm level, the specific problems and potentials of the area can be identified and highlighted, conservation measures required for the area can be planned on a scientific footing, suitability of the area for various uses can be worked out and finally viable and sustainable land use options suitable for each and every land holding can be prescribed.

The Land Resource Inventory is basically done for identifying potential and problem areas, developing sustainable land use plans, estimation of surface run off and water harvesting potential, preparation of soil and water conservation plans, land degradation/desertification etc. The Bureau is presently engaged in developing an LRI methodology using high resolution satellite remote sensing data and Digital Elevation Model (DEM) data to prepare Landscape Ecological Units (LEU) map representing agroecosystem as a whole. The LEU is preferred over landform as the base map for LRI. LEU is the assemblage of landform, slope and land use. An attempt has already been made to upscale the soil resource information from 1:250000 and 1:50000 scale to the LEU map in Goa and in some other states. Here, an attempt will be made later to uplink the LRI data generated under Sujala-III Project to the Landscape Ecological Units (LEUs) map.

The land resource inventory aims to provide site specific database for Madhrai microwatershed in Sedam Taluk, Gulbarga District, Karnataka State for the Karnataka Watershed Development Department. The database was generated by using cadastral map of the village as a base along with high resolution IRS LISS IV and Cartosat-1 merged satellite imagery. The study was organized and executed by the ICAR- National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning, Regional Centre, Bangalore under Generation of Land Resource Inventory Data Base Component-1 of the Sujala-III Project funded by the World Bank.

#### **GEOGRAPHICAL SETTING**

#### 2.1 Location and Extent

The study area of Madhrai microwatershed (Mudhol sub-watershed) is located in the northern part of Karnataka in Sedam Taluk, Gulbarga District, Karnataka State (Fig.2.1). It lies between 17<sup>0</sup>05' and 17<sup>0</sup>07' North latitudes and 77<sup>0</sup>20' and 77<sup>0</sup>21' East longitudes and comprises of Adki, Nagasanapalli, Bidharacheda, and Jawaharnagara villages covering an area of 632 ha. It is surrounded by Imdapur on the west, Adki on the east and northeast, Bidharcheda on the south and Madhwar on the northwestern side. The Madhrai microwatershed is about 12 km from Sedam town.

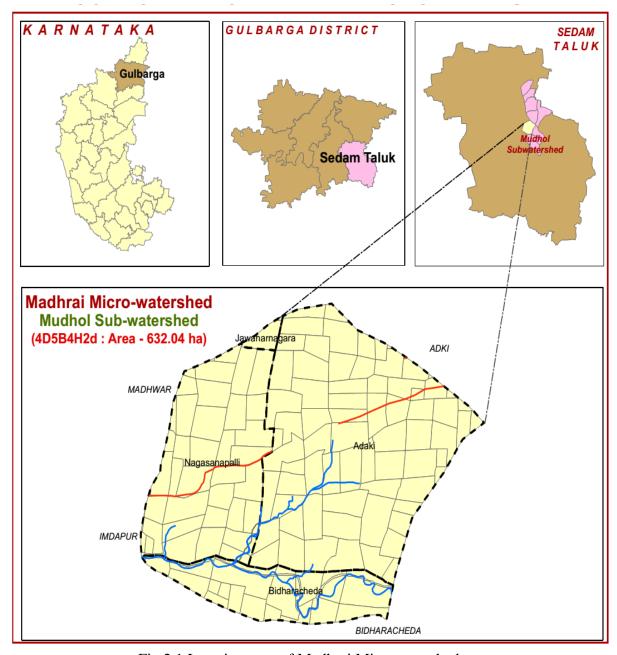


Fig.2.1 Location map of Madhrai Microwatershed

#### 2.2 Geology

Major rock formation observed in the microwatershed belongs to Bhima Group of rocks exposed on either side of the Bhima river flowing through Gulbarga district. The Bhima Group is mainly made up of limestone (Fig.2.2). It has two subgroups, the lower being dominantly clastic made up of sandstone and shale while the upper sequence is mainly of limestone and shale. Limestone is the most characteristic and economically important rock type. It is fine grained, dense, waxy-lustred and breaking with conchoidal fracture. Five types of limestone are recognized. They are

- 1. Flaggy dark gray argillaceous limestone
- 2. Massive dark gray to bluish gray limestone
- 3. Variegated silicified limestone with various coloured chert bands
- 4. Slabby to blocky blue gray limestone and
- 5. Flaggy impure limestone.

The slabby varieties are extensively quarried and make an excellent material for paving and take very good polish. The blocky limestone is of cement grade and forms the main raw material for cement factories.



Fig. 2.2 Limestone rock formation

#### 2.3 Physiography

Physiographically, the area has been identified as limestone landscape based on geology. It has been further subdivided into four landforms, viz; mounds/ridges, summits, side slopes and very gently sloping uplands based on slope and its relief features. The elevation ranges from 440-453 m. The mounds and ridges are mostly covered by rock outcrops.

#### 2.4 Drainage

The area is drained by several small parallel streams that join Monia *nala* which further downstream joins Awarja river along its course. Though, it is not a perennial one, during rainy season it carries large quantities of rain water. The microwatershed has only few small tanks which are not capable of storing the water that flows during the rainy season. Due to this, the ground water recharge is very much affected. This is reflected in the failure of many bore wells in the villages. If the available rain water is properly harnessed by constructing new tanks and recharge structures at appropriate places in the villages, then the drinking and irrigation needs of the area can be easily met. The drainage network is parallel to subparallel and dendritic.

#### 2.5 Climate

The Gulbarga district lies in the northern plains of Karnataka and falls under semiarid tract of the state and is categorized as drought-prone area. The average annual rainfall of Sedam taluk is 839 mm (Table 2.1). Of the total rainfall, maximum of 639 mm is received during the south—west monsoon period from June to September, the north-east monsoon from October to early December contributes about 109 mm, and the remaining 91 mm during the rest of the year. December is the coldest month with mean daily maximum and minimum temperatures being 29.5°C and 15° to 10°C respectively. During peak summer, temperatures shoot up to 45°C. Relative humidity varies from 26 per cent in summer to 62 per cent in winter. Rainfall distribution is shown in Figure 2.3. The average Potential Evapo-Transpiration (PET) is 159 mm and varies from a low of 115 mm in December to 232 mm in the month of May. The PET is always higher than precipitation in all the months except July, August and September. Generally, the Length of crop Growing Period (LGP) is 120-150 days and starts from 2<sup>nd</sup> week of June to 3<sup>rd</sup> week of October.

Table 2.1 Mean Monthly Rainfall, PET, 1/2 PET at Sedam Taluk, Gulbarga District

Sl. No.	Months	Rainfall	PET	1/2 PET	
1	January	5.0	126.8	63.4	
2	February	4.6	143.9	71.95	
3	March	18.4	189.9	94.95	
4	April	25.7	209.8	104.9	
5	May	33.3 105.5	232.2	116.1 93.2	
6	June		186.4		
7	July	177.1	152.8	76.4	
8	August	174.7	147.6	73.8	
9	September	181.4	131.7	65.85	
10	October	91.7	145.5	72.75	
11	November	17.6	129.8	64.9	
12	December	4.0	114.8	57.4	
Total		839.0			

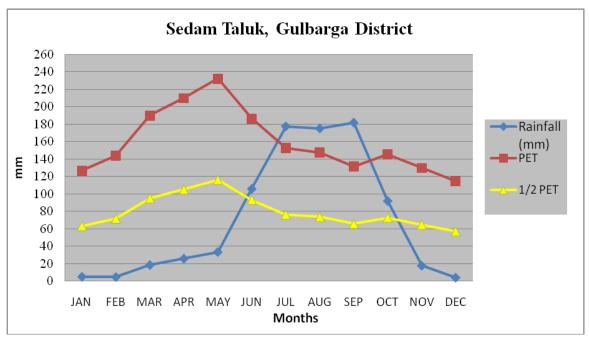


Fig 2.3 Rainfall distribution in Sedam Taluk, Gulbarga District

#### 2.6 Natural Vegetation

The natural vegetation is sparse comprising few tree species, shrubs and herbs. The mounds, ridges and boulders occupy very sizeable area which is under thin to moderately thick forest vegetation. Still, there are some remnants of the past forest cover which can be seen in patches in some ridges and hillocks in the microwatershed (Fig. 2.4).

Apart from the continuing deforestation, the presence of large population of goats, sheep and other cattle in the microwatershed is causing vegetative degradation of whatever little vegetation left in the area. The uncontrolled grazing has left no time for the regeneration of the vegetative cover. This leads to the accelerated rate of erosion on the hill slopes resulting in the formation of deep gullies in the foot slopes that eventually result in the heavy siltation of tanks and reservoirs in the microwatershed.



Fig. 2.4 Natural Vegetation of Madhrai Microwatershed

#### 2.7 Land Utilization

About 84 per cent area (Table 2.2) in Sedam taluk is cultivated at present. An area of about 3 per cent is permanently under pasture, 3 per cent is under nonagricultural land and 7 per cent is under currently barren. Forests occupy an area of about 2 per cent and the tree cover is in a very poor state. Most of the mounds, ridges and bouldery areas have very poor vegetative cover. Major crops grown in the area are paddy, sorghum, maize, cotton, green gram, bengal gram and red gram (Fig 2.5). The cropping intensity is 123 per cent in Sedam taluk. While carrying out land resource inventory, the land use/land cover particulars are collected from all the survey numbers and a current land use map of the microwatershed is prepared. The current land use map prepared shows the arable and non-arable lands, other land uses and different types of crops grown in the area. The current land use map of Madhrai microwatershed is presented in Fig.2.5. Simultaneously, enumeration of wells (bore wells and open wells) and conservation structures in the microwatershed was made and their location in different survey numbers is marked on the cadastral map. The map showing the location of wells and conservation structures in Madhrai microwatershed is presented in Fig.2.6.

**Table 2.2 Land Utilization in Sedam Taluk** 

Sl. No.	Agricultural land use	Area (ha)	Per cent
1.	Total geographical area	102445	-
2.	Total cultivated area	85345	84.01
3.	Area sown more than once	19885	-
4.	Cropping intensity	-	123.3
5.	Trees and grooves	50	0.05
6.	Forest	2181	2.13
7.	Cultivable wasteland	360	0.35
8.	Permanent Pasture land	3066	2.99
9.	Barren land	6823	6.66
10.	Non- Agriculture land	3295	3.21

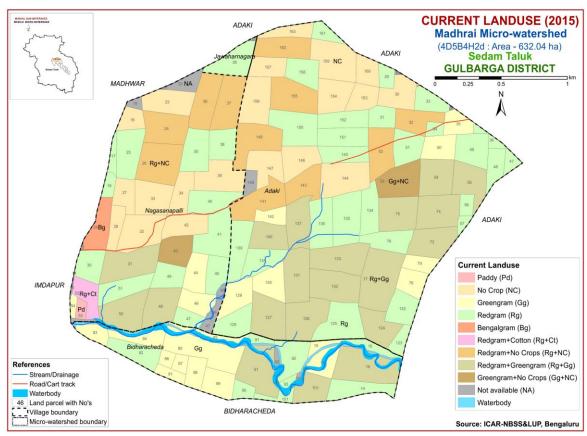


Fig.2.5 Current Land Use map of Madhrai Microwatershed

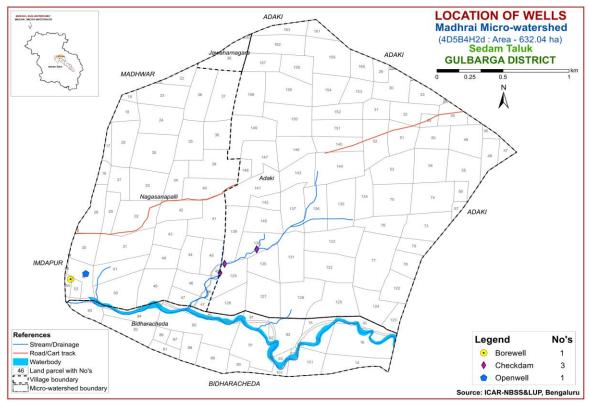


Fig.2.6 Location of wells and conservation structures of Madhrai Microwatershed







Fig 2.6 Different crops and cropping systems in Madhrai microwatershed

#### SURVEY METHODOLOGY

The purpose of land resource inventory is to delineate similar areas (soil series and phases), which respond or expected to respond similarly to a given level of management. This was achieved in Madhrai microwatershed by the detailed study of all the soil characteristics (depth, texture, colour, structure, consistence, coarse fragments, porosity, soil reaction, soil horizons etc.) and site (slope of the land, erosion, drainage, occurrence of rock fragments etc.) followed by grouping of similar areas based on soil-site characteristics into homogeneous (management units) units. Their area extent and geographic distribution is shown on the microwatershed cadastral map. The detailed survey at 1:7920 scale was carried out in 632 ha area. The methodology followed for carrying out land resource inventory was as per the guidelines given in Soil Survey Manual (IARI, 1971; Soil Survey Staff, 2006; Natarajan *et al.*, 2015) which is briefly described below.

#### 3.1 Base Maps

The detailed survey of the land resources occurring in the microwatershed was carried out by using digitized cadastral map as a base. The cadastral map shows field boundaries with their survey numbers, location of tanks, streams and other permanent features of the area (Fig. 3.1). Apart from the cadastral map, remote sensing data products from Cartosat-1 and LISS-IV merged at the scale of 1:7920 were used in conjunction with the cadastral map to identify the rock types, the landscapes, landforms and other surface features. The imagery helped in the identification and delineation of boundaries between hills, uplands and lowlands, water bodies, forest and vegetated areas, roads, habitations and other cultural features of the area (Fig. 3.2). The cadastral map was overlaid on the satellite imagery (Fig.3.3) that helped to identify the parcel boundaries and other permanent features. Apart from cadastral maps and images, toposheets of the area (1:50,000 scale) were used for initial traversing, identification of geology and landforms, drainage features, present land use and also for selection of transects in the microwatershed.

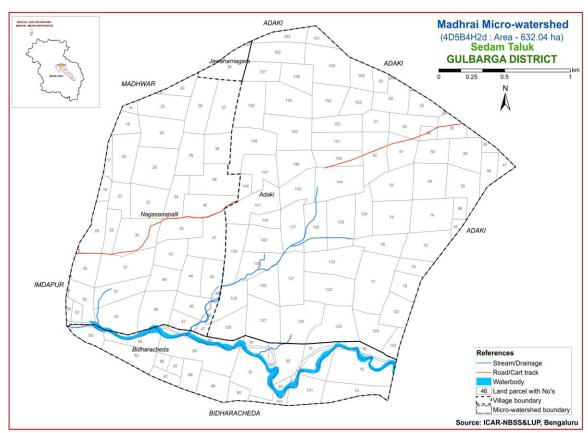


Fig 3.1 Scanned and Digitized Cadastral map of Madhrai Microwatershed

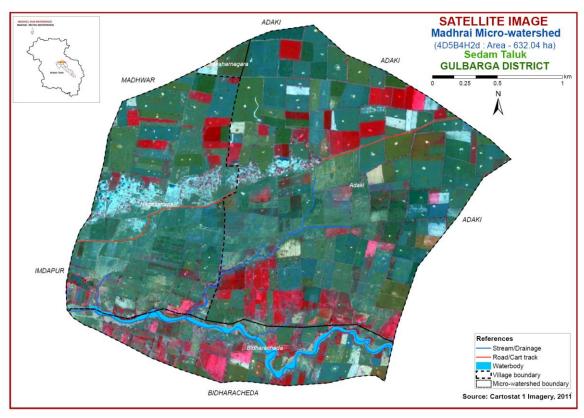


Fig.3.2 Satellite Image of Madhrai Microwatershed

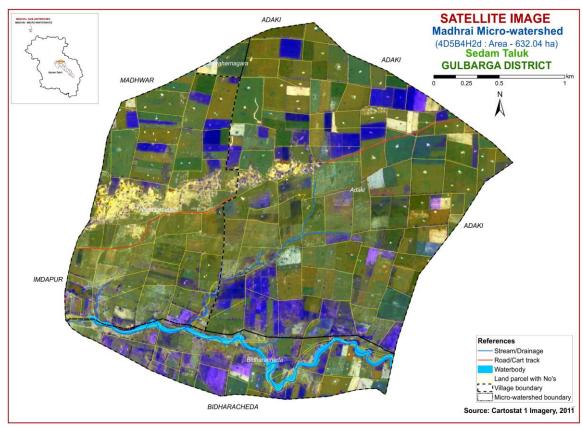


Fig.3.3 Cadastral map overlaid on IRS PAN+LISS IV merged imagery of Madhrai Microwatershed

#### 3.2 Field Investigation

Preliminary traverse of the microwatershed was carried out with the help of cadastral map, imagery and toposheets. While traversing, landforms and physiographic units identified were checked and preliminary soil legend was prepared by studying soils at a few selected places. The field boundaries and survey numbers given on the cadastral sheet were located on the ground by following permanent features like roads, cart tracks, *nallas*, streams, tanks etc., and wherever changes were noticed, they were incorporated on the microwatershed cadastral map. Then, intensive traversing of each physiographic unit like hills, ridges and uplands was carried out. Based on the variability observed on the surface, transects (Fig 3.4) were selected across the slope covering all the landform units in the microwatershed (Natarajan and Dipak Sarkar, 2010).

In the selected transect, soil profiles (Fig 3.4) were located at closely spaced intervals to take care of any change in the land features like break in slope, erosion, gravel, stones etc. In the selected sites, profiles (vertical cut showing the soil layers from surface to the rock) were opened upto 200 cm or to the depth limited by rock or hard substratum and studied in detail for all their morphological and physical characteristics. The soil and site characteristics were recorded for all profile sites on a standard proforma as per the guidelines given in USDA Soil Survey Manual (Soil Survey Staff, 2012). Apart

from the transect study, profiles were also studied at random, almost like in a grid pattern, outside the transect areas.

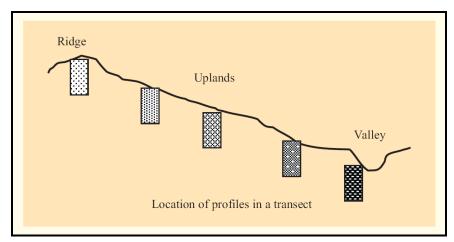


Fig: 3.4. Location of profiles in a transect

Based on the soil-site characteristics, the soils were grouped into different soil series (soil series is the most homogeneous unit having similar horizons and properties and behaves similarly for a given level of management). Soil depth, texture, colour, kind of horizon and horizon sequence, amount and nature of gravel present, calcareousness, nature of substratum etc, were used as the major differentiating characteristics for identifying soil series occurring in the area. The differentiating characteristics used for identifying soil series are given in Table 3.1. Based on the above characteristics, 5 soil series were identified in the Madhrai microwatershed.

Table 3.1 Differentiating Characteristics used for Identifying Soil Series

(Characteristics are of Series Control Section)

SOILS OF LIMESTONE LANDSCAPE							
Sl. No	Soil Series	Depth (cm)	Colour (moist)	Texture	Gravel (%)	Horizon sequence	Calcar- eousness
1	Adki (ADK)	25-50	10YR3/2, 3/3	С	<15	Ap-Bw	e
2	Tonsanhalli (TNH)	50-75	10 YR3/2,3/1	С	15-35	Ap-Bw- cr/R	-
3	Mathimuda (MTM)	75- 100	10YR 3/2,4/3,3/1	С	<15	Ap-Bw- cr	e-es
4	Dargah (DRG)	100- 150	10YR 3/2,4/3,3/1,2/2,2/1	С	<15	Ap -Bss- cr	e-es
5	Dhondothi (DDT)	>150	10YR 3/2,3/1,4/3 4/2,2/2,2/1	С	<15	Ap- Bss- cr	e-es

#### 3.3 Soil Mapping

The area under each soil series was further separated and mapped as soil phases and their boundaries delineated on the cadastral map based on the variations observed in the texture of the surface soil, slope, erosion, presence of gravel, stoniness etc. A soil phase is a subdivision of soil series based mostly on surface features that affect its use and management.

The soil mapping units are shown on the map (Fig.3.5) in the form of symbols. During the survey about 9 profile pits, few minipits and a few auger bores representing different landforms occurring in the microwatershed were studied. In addition to the profile study, spot observations in the form of minipits, road cuts, terrace cuts etc., were studied to validate the soil boundaries on the soil map. The soil map shows the geographic distribution of 7 soil mapping units representing 5 soil series occurring in the microwatershed. The soil map unit (soil legend) description is presented in Table 3.2.

The soil phase map (management units) shows the distribution of 7 phases identified and mapped in the microwatershed. Each mapping unit (soil phase) delineated on the map has similar soil and site characteristics. In other words, all the farms or survey numbers included in one phase will have similar management needs and are to be treated accordingly.

The 7 soil phases identified and mapped in the microwatershed were grouped into 4 Land Use Classes (LUCs) for the purpose of preparing a proposed crop plan for sustained development of the microwatershed. The database (soil phases) generated under LRI was utilized for identifying Land Use Classes (LUCs) based on the management needs. One or more than one soil site characteristic having influence on the management have been choosen for identification and delineation of LUCs. For Madhrai microwatershed, five soil and site characteristics, namely soil depth, soil texture, slope, erosion and gravel content have been considered for defining LUCs. The Land Use Classes are expected to behave similarly for a given level of management.

#### 3.4 Laboratory Characterization

Soil samples were collected from representative master profiles for laboratory characterization by following the methods outlined in the Laboratory Manual (Sarma *et al*, 1987). Surface soil samples collected from farmer's fields (98 samples) for fertility status (major and micronutrients) at 250 m grid interval were analyzed in the laboratory (Katyal and Rattan, 2003). By linking the soil fertility data to the survey numbers through GIS, soil fertility maps for 11 elements including pH and EC were generated using Kriging method for the microwatershed.

Table 3.2 Soil map unit description of Madhrai Micro-watershed

	Soil	Sileu			
Soil No	Series	Soil phase	<b>Mapping Unit Description</b>	Area in ha (%)	
Soils of Limestone Landscape					
	ADK	Adki soils drained, hav calcareous of from limest sloping uplat	157 (24.74)		
1		ADKmB1	Clay surface, 1-3% slopes, slight erosion	110 (17.35)	
2		ADKmB2	Clay surface, 1-3% slopes, moderate erosion	47 (7.39)	
	TNH	Tonsanhalli moderately v to dark brov occurring on under cultiva	71 (11.26)		
3		TNHmB1	Clay surface, 1-3% slopes, slight erosion	71 (11.26)	
	MTM	Mathimuda moderately brown calcar gently to gen	101 (15.99)		
4		MTMmB1 Clay surface, 1-3% slopes, slight erosion		101 (15.99)	
	DRG	Dargah soils are deep (100-150 cm), moderately well drained, have very dark brown to dark brown calcareous cracking clay soils occurring on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation		47 (7.49)	
5			Clay surface, 1-3% slopes, slight erosion	47 (7.49)	
	DDT	Dhondothi soils are very deep (>150 cm), moderately well drained, have very dark brown to dark brown calcareous cracking clay soils occurring on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation		215 (33.9)	
6		DDTmB1	Clay surface, 1-3% slopes, slight erosion	151 (23.84)	
7		DDTmB2	Clay surface, 1-3% slopes, moderate erosion	64 (10.06)	

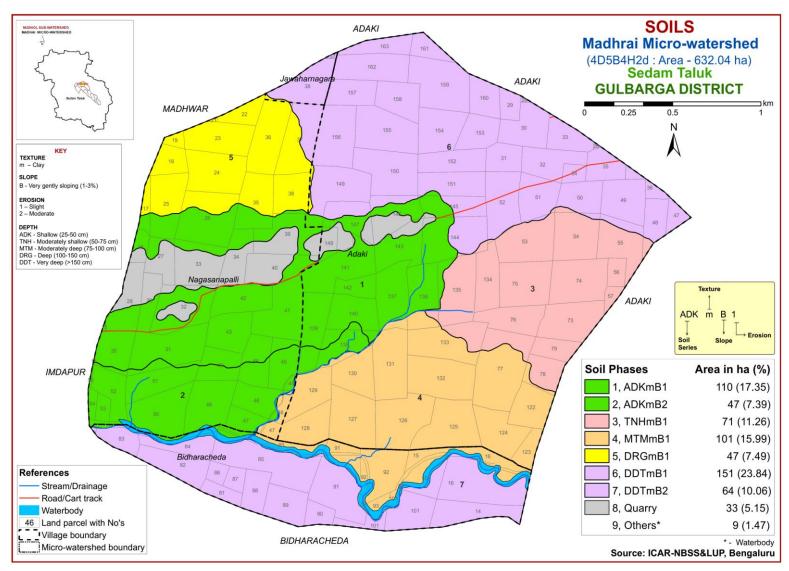


Fig 3.4 Soil phase or management units map of Madhrai Microwatershed

## THE SOILS

Detailed information pertaining to the nature, extent and distribution of different kinds of soils occurring in Madhrai microwatershed is provided in this chapter. The microwatershed area has been identified as limestone landscape. In all, 5 soil series were identified in this landscape. Soil formation is the result of the combined effect of environmental and terrain factors that are reflected in soil morphology. In the limestone landscape, it is by parent material, relief and climate. The brief description of each of the 5 soil series identified and mapped is furnished below. The physical and chemical characteristics of soil series identified in Madhari microwatershed are given in Table 4.1. The soils in any one map unit differ from place to place in their depth, texture, slope, gravelliness, erosion or any other site characteristics that affect management. The soil phase map can be used for identifying the suitability of areas for growing specific crops or for other alternative uses and also for deciding the type of conservation structures needed. The detailed information on soil and site-characteristics like soil depth, surface soil texture, slope, erosion, gravelliness, AWC, LCC etc, with respect to each of the soil phase identified is given village/survey number wise for the microwatershed in Appendix-I.

# 4.1 Soils of Limestone Landscape

In this landscape, 5 soil series are identified and mapped. Among these, Dhondothi (DDT) soil series occupies maximum area of about 215 ha (34%) followed by Adki (ADK) about 157 ha (25%). The brief description of each soil series and number of phases identified is given below.

**4.1.1 Dhondothi Series (DDT):** Dhondothi soils are very deep (>150 cm), moderately well drained, have very dark brown to dark brown calcareous cracking clay soils. They have developed from limestone/alluvium and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Dhondothi soil series has been classified as very fine, smectitic, isohyperthermic (calcareous) family of Typic Haplusterts.

The thickness of the solum is >150 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 9 to 20 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 and chroma 2 to 3. The texture is dominantly clay. The thickness of B horizon is more than 150 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 1 to 4. Its texture is clay and is calcareous. The available water capacity is very high (>200 mm/m). Two phases were identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Dhondothi series (DDT)

**4.1.2 Dargah Series (DRG):** Dargah soils are deep (100-150 cm), moderately well drained, have very dark grayish brown to dark brown, calcareous cracking clay black soils. They have developed from limestone/alluvium and occur on nearly level to gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Dargah soil series has been classified as very fine, smectitic, isohyperthermic (calcareous) family of Typic Haplusterts.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 101-148 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 8 to 20 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 and chroma 2 to 3. The texture is clay. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 100 to 140 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 and chroma 1 to 4. Its texture is clay and are calcareous. The available water capacity is very high (>200 mm/m). Only one phase was identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Dargah series (DRG)

**4.1.3 Adki Series (ADK):** Adki soils are shallow (25-50cm), moderately well drained, have very dark grayish brown to dark brown calcareous cracking clay soils. They have developed from limestone and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Adki soil series has been classified as clayey, mixed, isohyperthermic (calcareous) family of (paralithic) Haplustepts.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 25 to 50 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 10 to 17 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 and chroma 2 to 3. The texture is dominantly clay. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 30 to 39 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 and chroma 2 to 3. Its texture is clay. The available water capacity is low (51-100 mm/m). Two phases were identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Adki series (ADK)

**4.1.4 Tonsanhalli Series (TNH):** Tonsanhalli soils are moderately shallow (50-75 cm), moderately well drained, have very dark grayish brown to dark brown gravelly, calcareous cracking clay soils. They have developed from limestone and occur on nearly level to very gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Tonsanhalli soil series has been classified as very fine, montmorillonitic, isohyperthermic (calcareous) family of Typic Haplustepts.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Tonsanhalli series (TNH)

The thickness of the solum ranges from 50 to 75 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 10 to 12 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 and chroma 2 to 3. The texture is dominantly clay. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 43 to 50 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 and chroma 2 to 4. Its texture is clay with gravel content of 10 to 25 per cent and are calcareous. The available water capacity is low (51-100 mm/m). Only one phase was identified and mapped.

**4.1.5 Mathimuda Series (MTM):** Mathimuda soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), moderately well drained, have very dark grayish brown to dark brown calcareous cracking clay soils. They have developed from limestone and occur on nearly level to very gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Mathimuda soil series has been classified as very fine, montmorillonitic (calcareous), isohyperthermic family of Typic Haplustepts.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 75-100 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 10 to 20 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 and chroma 2 to 3. The texture is clay. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 68 to 80 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 and chroma 2 to 4. Its texture is clay and is calcareous. The available water capacity is low (51-100 mm/m). Only one phase was identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Mathimuda series (MTM)

Table: 4.1 Physical and Chemical characteristics of soil series identified in Madhrai microwatershed

**Series Name:** Dhondhothi (DDT), **Pedon:** T<sub>2</sub>/P3 **Location:** 17<sup>0</sup>22'62.0"N, 77<sup>0</sup>09'64.2"E, (4D5B3L2a), Dhondothi village, Chitapur taluk and Kalaburagi district

Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore. Classification: Very fine, smectitic, isohyperthermic (calcareous) Typic Haplusterts

				Size class	and par	ticle dian	neter (mm)					0/ 1/4	•-4
			Total				Sand			Coarse	Texture	% N10	oisture
Depth (cm)	Horizon	Sand (2.0- 0.05)	Silt (0.05- 0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0- 1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5- 0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)	fragments w/w (%)	Class (USDA)	1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-10	Ap	6.19	32.00	61.81	0.43	0.22	0.33	1.85	3.37	<5	С	-	-
10-37	A1	6.95	29.99	63.06	0.76	0.65	0.33	1.74	3.47	<5	c	-	-
37-72	Bss1	9.74	29.27	60.98	1.30	1.08	1.41	2.92	3.03	<5	c	-	-
72-120	Bss2	10.85	26.15	63.00	2.74	1.91	1.42	2.28	5.01	<5	С	-	-
120-175	Bss3	11.96	23.02	65.01	4.17	2.74	1.43	1.65	1.98	<5	c	-	-

Depth	n	Н (1:2.5	)	E.C.	O.C.	CaCO <sub>3</sub>		Excha	ngeab	le bases	S	CEC	CEC/Clay	Base	ESP
(cm)	P	11 (1.2.0)	,	(1:2.5)	0.0.	Cuco <sub>3</sub>	Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total	CLC		saturation	
	Water	CaCl <sub>2</sub>	M KCl	dS m <sup>-1</sup>	%	%	cmol kg <sup>-1</sup>						%	%	
0-10	8.27	-	-	0.13	0.47	4.02	-	-	1.00	0.31	-	65.89	1.07	100	0.47
10-37	8.39	-	-	0.19	0.63	3.48	1	-	0.68	1.02	-	65.55	1.04	100	1.56
37-72	8.98	-	-	0.24	0.35	4.08	-	-	0.60	2.53	-	63.73	1.04	100	3.97
72-120	8.87	-	-	1.26	0.27	12.30	-	-	0.69	3.83	-	47.54	0.75	100	8.07
120-															
175	8.16	-	-	6.07	0.11	9.84	-	-	0.87	1.82	-	57.68	0.89	100	3.15

Series Name: Dargah (DRG), Pedon: R<sub>3</sub>-1 Location: 17<sup>0</sup>24'18.4"N, 77<sup>0</sup>09'12.2"E, (4D5B3L2e), Gundgurthi village, Chitapur taluk and Kalaburagi district Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore. Classification: Very fine, smectitic, isohypertherm

Classification: Very fine, smectitic, isohyperthermic (calcareous) Typic Haplusterts

				Size class	and par	ticle dian	neter (mm)					0/ <b>N</b> /L	.:
			Total				Sand			Coarse	Texture	% IVI	oisture
Depth (cm)	Horizon	Sand (2.0- 0.05)	Silt (0.05- 0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0- 1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5- 0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)	fragments w/w (%)	Class (USDA)	1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-10	Ap	5.37	32.91	61.72	1.64	0.66	0.55	0.99	1.53	-	c	-	-
10-30	A1	5.24	30.73	64.03	1.86	0.55	0.44	0.76	1.64	-	c	-	-
30-50	A2	4.94	29.42	65.64	1.87	0.55	0.22	0.88	1.43	-	c	-	-
50-71	Bss1	4.60	26.20	69.20	1.75	0.44	0.33	0.77	1.31	-	c	-	-
7190	Bss2	4.38	28.86	66.76	1.53	0.55	0.33	0.77	1.20	-	С	-	-
90-130	Bss3	7.68	28.02	64.31	3.40	1.10	0.66	1.10	1.43	-	c	-	-

Depth	n	Н (1:2.5	)	E.C.	O.C.	CaCO <sub>3</sub>		Excha	ngeabl	le base	S	CEC	CEC/Clay	Base	ESP
(cm)	P	11 (1.2.5)	,	(1:2.5)	0.0.	Cuco <sub>3</sub>	Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total	CLC		saturation	
	Water	CaCl <sub>2</sub>	M KCl	dS m <sup>-1</sup>	%	%	cmol kg <sup>-1</sup>							%	%
0-10	8.12	-	-	0.15	0.58	3.96	-	-	1.12	0.20	-	73.0	1.2	100	0.27
10-30	8.22	-	-	0.16	0.62	4.02	1.12 0.20 - - 0.85 0.44 -				72.6	1.1	100	0.61	
30-50	8.35	-	-	0.14	0.51	4.98	ı	-	0.81	0.44	-	75.2	1.1	100	0.58
50-71	8.33	-	-	0.13	0.47	4.20	-	-	0.66	0.20	-	74.0	1.1	100	0.27
7190	8.43	-	-	0.14	0.55	4.56					74.4	1.1	100	0.16	
90-130	8.42	-	-	0.15	0.51	6.84	ı	-	0.79	0.29	-	70.3	1.1	100	0.42

**Series Name:** Adki (ADK), **Pedon:** T<sub>1</sub>/P2 **Location:** 1**7**<sup>0</sup>06'03.0"N, 77<sup>0</sup> 20'54.8"E, (4D5B4H2d), Nagasanpalli village, Sedam taluk and Kalaburagi district

Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore. Classification: Clayey, mixed, isohyperthermic (calcareous), (paralithic) Haplustepts

				Size class	s and par	ticle dian	neter (mm)					0/ M/s	.: a4a
			Total				Sand			Coarse	Texture	% IVI	oisture
Depth (cm)	Horizon	Sand (2.0- 0.05)	Silt (0.05- 0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5- 0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)	fragments w/w (%)	Class (USDA)	1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-17	Ap	17.39	37.78	44.84	4.64	2.95	2.11	3.79	3.90	-	С	ı	ı
17-47	Bw	16.95	33.69	49.36	5.69	3.97	2.04	2.58	2.68	-	С	-	-

Depth	n	H (1:2.5	0	E.C.	O.C.	CaCO <sub>3</sub>		Excha	angeabl	le bases	S	CEC	CEC/Clay	Base	ESP
(cm)	P	11 (1.2.0	• •	(1:2.5)	0.0.	Caco <sub>3</sub>	Ca Mg K Na Total				Total	CLC		saturation	
	Water	CaCl <sub>2</sub>	M KCl	dS m <sup>-1</sup>	%	%			cm	ol kg <sup>-1</sup>				%	%
0-17	8.46	-	-	0.122	0.67	18.91	-	-	0.87	0.01	-	45.468	1.01	100.00	0.02
17-47	8.55	-	-	0.1	0.63	22.67	-	-	0.46	0.01	-	44.388	0.90	100.00	0.02

Series Name: Tonsanhalli (TNH), Pedon: T<sub>4</sub>/P2 Location: 17<sup>0</sup>21'51.8"N, 77<sup>0</sup>09'43.2"E, (4D5B3L2a), Dhondothi village, Chitapur taluk and Kalaburagi district Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore. Classification: Very fine, montmorillonitic, isohyp Classification: Very fine, montmorillonitic, isohyperthermic (calcareous), Typic Haplustepts

1								astepts					
				Size class	and par	ticle dian	neter (mm)					9/. Ma	oisture
			Total				Sand			Coarse	Texture	/0 IVIC	oistui e
Depth (cm)	(cm)	Sand (2.0- 0.05)	Silt (0.05- 0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0- 1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5- 0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1- 0.05)	fragments w/w (%)	Class (USDA)	1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-14	Ap	10.00	22.39	67.61	2.53	1.54	1.21	2.53	2.20	<5	c	-	-
14-45	A1	10.61	23.96	65.43	3.39	1.64	1.31	2.30	1.97	<5	c	-	-
45-73	A2	13.46	19.23	67.31	7.00	1.97	1.31	1.20	1.97	20	С	-	-

Depth	n	Н (1:2.5)	)	E.C.	O.C.	CaCO <sub>3</sub>		Excha	ngeab	le bases	S	CEC	CEC/Clay	Base	ESP
(cm)	P	11 (1.2.0)	,	(1:2.5)	0.0.	Cuco <sub>3</sub>	Ca Mg K Na Tota			Total	CLC		saturation		
	Water	CaCl <sub>2</sub>	M KCl	dS m <sup>-1</sup>	%	%	cmol kg <sup>-1</sup>							%	%
0-14	8.47	ı	-	0.18	0.43	6.60	ı	-	0.83	2.67	-	67.26	0.99	100	3.98
14-45	8.42	-	-	0.17	0.51	6.72	ı	-	0.84	1.18	-	67.03	1.02	100	1.76
<b>45-73</b>	8.46	ı	-	0.15	0.47	10.56	ı	-	0.64	4.77	-	60.42	0.90	100	7.89

Series Name: Mathimuda (MTM), Pedon: T<sub>2</sub>/P2 Location: 17<sup>0</sup>25'0.6"N, 77<sup>0</sup>10'18.4"E, (4D5B3L2c), Gundgurthi village, Chitapur taluk and Kalaburagi district Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore. Classification: Very fine, montmorillonitic (calcal Classification: Very fine, montmorillonitic (calcareous), isohyperthermic, Typic Haplustepts

				Size class	s and par	ticle dian	neter (mm)	1				0/ 1/4	•_4
			Total				Sand			Coarse	Texture	% N10	oisture
Depth (cm)	Horizon	Sand (2.0- 0.05)	Silt (0.05- 0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5- 0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)	fragments w/w (%)	Class (USDA)	1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-18	Ap	7.69	23.72	68.59	1.45	1.00	1.11	2.01	2.12	-	С	-	-
18-40	Bw1	6.76	19.93	73.31	1.33	0.89	0.89	1.66	2.00	-	c	-	-
40-55	Bw2	6.98	19.80	73.23	2.44	0.89	0.89	1.11	1.66	-	С	-	-
55-80	ВС	37.01	19.68	43.31	15.72	8.30	5.46	4.48	3.06	-	c	-	-

Depth	n	оН (1:2.5	)	E.C.	O.C.	CaCO <sub>3</sub>		Excha	ngeab	le base	s	CEC	CEC/Clay	Base	ESP
(cm)	r	(11-10)	,	(1:2.5)	0.0.		Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total	020		saturation	
	Water	CaCl <sub>2</sub>	M KCl	dS m <sup>-1</sup>	%	%	cmol kg <sup>-1</sup>							%	%
0-18	8.34	-	-	0.15	0.71	5.10	-	-	1.44	0.06	-	74.44	1.09	100	0.08
18-40	8.28	-	-	0.17	0.75	3.78	-	-	1.13	0.10	-	69.88	0.95	100	0.15
40-55	8.43	-	-	0.15	0.71	5.76						80.37	1.10	100	0.23
55-80	8.63	-	-	0.14	0.39	12.42	-	-	0.52	0.15	-	53.58	1.24	100	0.28

#### INTERPRETATION FOR LAND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

The most important soil and site characteristics that affect the land use and conservation needs of an area are land capability, soil depth, soil texture, coarse fragments, available water capacity, soil slope, soil erosion, soil reaction etc. These are interpreted from the data base generated through land resource inventory and several thematic maps are generated. These would help in identifying the areas suitable for growing crops and, soil and water conservation measures and structures needed thus helping to maintain good soil-health for sustained crop production. The various thematic maps generated are described below.

## **5.1 Land Capability Classification**

Land capability classification is an interpretative grouping of soil map units (soil phases) mainly based on inherent soil characteristics, external land features and environmental factors that limit the use of land for agriculture, pasture, forestry, or other uses on a sustained basis (IARI, 1971). The land and soil characteristics used to group the land resources in an area into various land capability classes, subclasses and units are

Soil Characteristics: Depth, texture, gravel content, calcareousness.

Land characteristics: Slope, erosion, drainage, rock outcrops.

Climate: Total rainfall and its distribution, and length of crop growing period.

The land capability classification system is divided into land capability classes, subclasses and units based on the level of information available. Eight land capability classes are recognized. They are

- Class I: They are very good lands that have no limitations or very few limitations that restrict their use.
- Class II: They are good lands that have minor limitations and require moderate conservation practices.
- Class III: They are moderately good lands that have moderate limitations that reduce the choice of crops or that require special conservation practices.
- Class IV: They are fairly good lands that have very severe limitations that reduce the choice of crops or that require very careful management.
- Class V: Soils in these lands are not likely to erode, but have other limitations like wetness that are impractical to remove and as such not suitable for agriculture, but suitable for pasture or forestry with minor limitations.
- Class VI: The lands have severe limitations that make them generally unsuitable for cultivation, but suitable for pasture or forestry with moderate limitations.
- Class VII: The lands have very severe limitations that make them unsuitable for cultivation, but suitable for pasture or forestry with major limitations.

Class VIII: Soil and other miscellaneous areas (rock lands) that have very severe limitations that nearly preclude their use for any crop production, but suitable for wildlife, recreation and installation of wind mills.

The land capability subclasses are recognised based on the dominant limitations observed within a given land capability class. The subclasses are designated by adding a lower case letter like 'e', 'w', 's', or 'c' to the class numeral. The subclass "e" indicates that the main hazard is risk of erosion, "w" indicates drainage or wetness as a limitation for plant growth, "s" indicates shallow soil depth, coarse or heavy textures, calcareousness, salinity/alkalinity or gravelliness and "c" indicates limitation due to climate.

The land capability subclasses have been further subdivided into land capability units based on the kinds of limitations present in each subclass. Ten land capability units are used in grouping the soil map units. They are stony or rocky (0), erosion hazard (slope, erosion) (1), coarse texture (sand, loamy sand, sandy loam) (2), fine texture (cracking clay, silty clay) (3), slowly permeable subsoil (4), coarse underlying material (5), salinity/alkali (6), stagnation, overflow, high ground water table (7), soil depth (8) and fertility problems (9). The capability units thus identified have similar soil and land characteristics that respond similarly to a given level of management. The soils of the microwatershed have been classified upto land capability subclass level.

The 7 soil map units identified in the Madhrai microwatershed are grouped under 3 land capability classes and 4 land capability subclasses. The soils of the entire microwatershed are suitable for agriculture (Fig. 5.1).

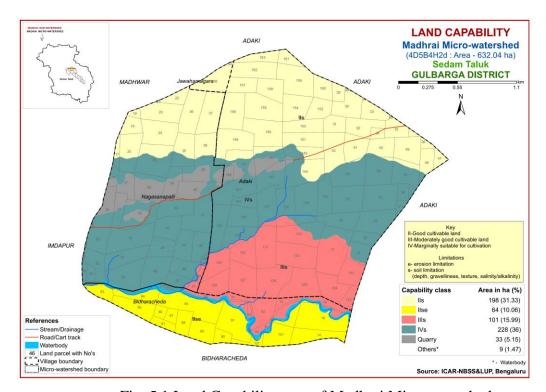


Fig. 5.1 Land Capability map of Madhrai Microwatershed

Good cultivable lands (Class II) cover an area of about 262 ha (41%) and are distributed in the northern, northwestern and northeastern part of the microwatershed with minor limitations of soil and erosion. Moderately good cultivable lands (Class III) occur in 101 ha (16%) with moderate limitation of soil and are distributed in the central, southern and southeastern part of the microwatershed. Fairly good lands (Class IV) occur in 228 ha (36%) area and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of soil.

# 5.2 Soil Depth

Soil depth refers to the depth of the soil occurring above the parent material or hard rock. The depth of the soil determines the effective rooting depth for plants and in accordance with soil texture, mineralogy and gravel content, the capacity of the soil column to hold water and nutrient availability. Soil depth is one of the most important soil characteristic that is used in differentiating soils into different soil series. The soil depth classes used in identifying soils in the field are very shallow (<25 cm), shallow (25-50 cm), moderately shallow (50-75 cm), moderately deep (75-100 cm), deep (100-150 cm) and very deep (>150 cm). They were used to classify the soils into different depth classes and a soil depth map was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution in the microwatershed is shown in Figure 5.2.

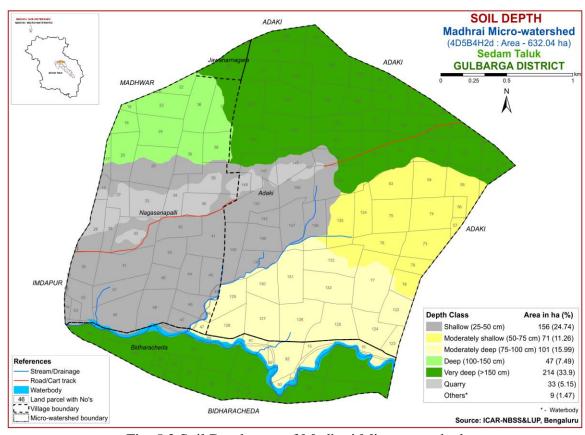


Fig. 5.2 Soil Depth map of Madhrai Microwatershed

Shallow (25-50 cm) soils occupy an area of 156 ha (25%) and are distributed in the central and western part of the microwatershed. Moderately shallow (50-75 cm) soils occur in 71 ha (11%) and are distributed in the eastern part of the microwatershed. Moderately deep (75-100 cm) soils occur in an area of 101 ha (16%) and are distributed in the central and southeastern part of the microwatershed. Deep soils (100-150 cm) occur in about 47 ha (7%) and are distributed in the northwestern part of the microwatershed. Very deep soils (>150 cm) occur in an area of about 214 ha (34%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed.

The most productive lands of about 261 ha (41%) with respect to soil rooting depth where all climatically adapted annual and perennial crops can be grown are deep (100-150 cm) to very deep soils (>150 cm) occurring in major part of the microwatershed. The problem soils cover about 156 ha (25%) where only short duration crops can be grown. The probability of crop failure is high, they are best for other alternative uses.

### **5.3 Surface Soil Texture**

Texture is an expression to indicate the coarseness or fineness of the soil as determined by the relative proportion of primary particles of sand, silt and clay. It has a direct bearing on the structure, porosity, adhesion and consistence. The surface layer of a soil to a depth of about 25 cm is the layer that is most used by crops and plants. The surface soil textural class provides a guide to understanding soil-water retention and availability, nutrient holding capacity, infiltration, workability, drainage, physical and chemical behaviour, microbial activity and crop suitability. The textural classes used for LRI were used to classify and a surface soil texture map was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution in the microwatershed is shown in Figure 5.3.

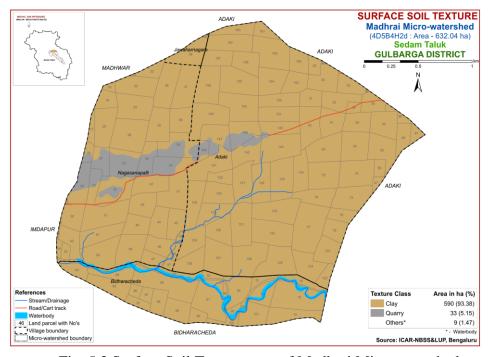


Fig. 5.3 Surface Soil Texture map of Madhrai Microwatershed

An entire area of 590 ha (93%) in the microwatershed have soils that are clayey at the surface and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed. They are the most productive lands with respect to surface soil texture that have high potential for soil-water retention and availability, and nutrient retention and availability, but have more problems of drainage, infiltration, workability and other physical problems.

#### **5.4 Soil Gravelliness**

Gravel is the term used for describing coarse fragments between 2 mm and 7.5 cm diameter and stones for those between 7.5 cm and 25 cm. The presence of gravel and stones in soil reduces the volume of soil responsible for moisture and nutrient storage, drainage, infiltration and runoff and hinders plant growth by impeding root growth and seedling emergence, intercultural operations and farm mechanization. The gravelliness classes used in LRI were used to classify the soils and using these classes a gravelliness map was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution in the microwatershed is shown in Figure 5.4.

An entire area of about 590 ha (93%) is non gravelly (<15%) and distributed in all parts of the microwatershed. These areas are most productive with respect to gravelliness. They are non-gravelly with less than 15 per cent gravel and have potential for growing both annual and perennial crops.

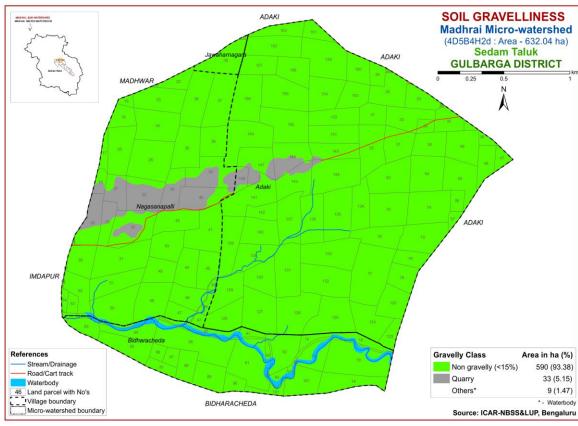


Fig. 5.4 Soil Gravelliness map of Madhrai Microwatershed

## 5.5 Available Water Capacity

The soil available water capacity (AWC) is estimated based on the ability of the soil column to retain water between the tensions of 0.33 and 15 bar in a depth of 100 cm or the entire solum if the soil is shallower. The AWC of the soils (soil series) as estimated by considering the soil texture, mineralogy, soil depth and gravel content (Sehgal *et al.*, 1990) and accordingly the soil map units were grouped into five AWC classes *viz*, very low (<50 mm/m), low (50-100 mm/m), medium (100-150 mm/m), high (150-200 mm/m) and very high (>200 mm/m) and using these values, an AWC map was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution in the microwatershed is shown in Figure 5.5.

Maximum area of 262 ha (41%) in the microwatershed has soils that are very high (>200 mm/m) in available water capacity and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. About 172 ha (27%) is medium (101-150 mm/m) and are distributed in the central and southeastern part of the microwatershed. An area of 156 ha (25%) is very low (<50 mm/m) and are distributed in the central and southwestern part of the microwatershed.

An area of about 262 ha (41%) has very high potential (>200 mm/m) with regard to available water capacity. In these areas, if the rainfall is normal and well distributed, all climatically adapted long duration annual and perennial crops can be grown.

An area of 156 ha (25%) has soils that are problematic with regard to AWC. Here only short and medium duration crops can be grown and the probability of crop failure is high. These areas are best for other alternative uses.

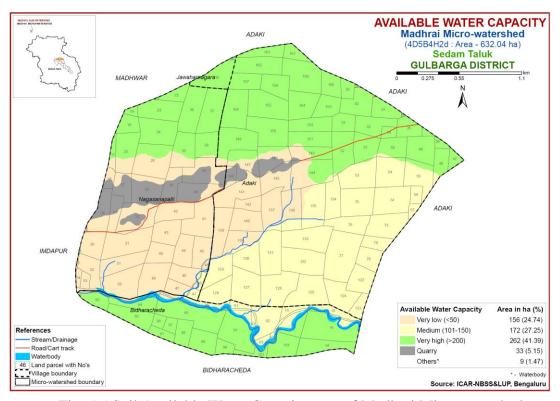


Fig. 5.5 Soil Available Water Capacity map of Madhrai Microwatershed

## 5.6 Soil Slope

Soil slope refers to the inclination of the surface of the land. It is defined by gradient, shape and length, and is an integral feature of any soil as a natural body. Slope is considered important in soil genesis, land use and land development. The length and gradient of slope influences the rate of runoff, infiltration, erosion and deposition. The soil map units were grouped into one slope class and a slope map was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution in the microwatershed is shown in Figure 5.6.

Entire area of the microwatershed falls under very gently sloping (1-3% slope) lands. It covers an area of about 590 ha (93%) and is distributed in all parts of the microwatershed. In these areas, all climatically adapted annual and perennial crops can be grown without much soil and water conservation and other land development measures.

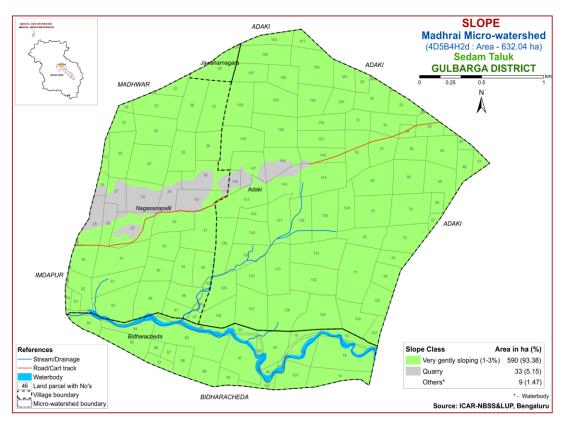


Fig. 5.6 Soil Slope map of Madhrai Microwatershed

#### 5.7 Soil Erosion

Soil erosion refers to the wearing away of the earth's surface by the forces of water, wind and ice involving detachment and transport of soil by raindrop impact. It is used for accelerated soil erosion resulting from disturbance of the natural landscape by burning, excessive grazing and indiscriminate felling of forest trees and tillage, all usually by man. The erosion classes showing an estimate of the current erosion status as judged from field observations in the form of rills, gullies or a carpet of gravel on the surface are recorded. Four erosion classes, viz, slight erosion (e1), moderate erosion (e2), severe erosion (e3) and very severe erosion (e4) are recognized. The soil map units were

grouped into different erosion classes and a soil erosion map was generated. The area extent and their spatial distribution in the microwatershed is given in Figure 5.7.

Soils that are slightly eroded (e1 class) cover maximum area of 480 ha (76%) and are distributed in the major part of microwatershed. Soils that are moderately eroded (e2 class) cover an area of about 110 ha (17%) and are distributed in the southern and southwestern part of the microwatershed.

In moderately eroded areas, the soil and water conservation and other land development measures should be carried out in order to control the soil erosion.

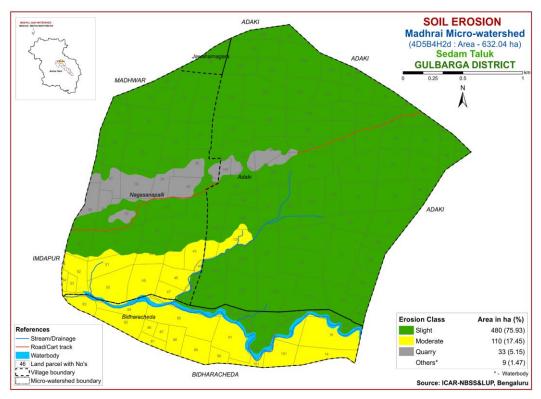


Fig. 5.7 Soil Erosion map of Madhrai Microwatershed

### **FERTILITY STATUS**

Soil fertility plays an important role in increasing crop yield. The adoption of high yielding varieties that require high amounts of nutrients has resulted in deficiency symptoms in crops and plants due to imbalanced fertilization and poor inherent fertility status as these soils are characterized by low rainfall and high temperatures. Hence, it is necessary to know the fertility (macro and micro nutrients) status of the soils of the watersheds for assessing the kind and amount of fertilizers required for each of the crop intended to be grown. For this purpose, the surface soil samples collected from the grid points (one soil sample at every 250 m interval) all over the microwatershed through land resource inventory in the year 2015 were analysed for pH, EC, organic carbon, available phosphorus and potassium and for micronutrients like zinc, copper, iron and manganese, and secondary nutrient sulphur.

Soil fertility data generated has been assessed and individual maps for all the nutrients for the microwatershed have been generated using Kriging method under GIS. The village/survey number wise fertility data for the microwatershed is given in Appendix-II.

## 6.1 Soil Reaction (pH)

The soil fertility analysis of the Madhrai microwatershed for soil reaction (pH) showed that an area of about 118 ha (19%) is slightly alkaline (pH 7.3-7.8) and are distributed in the northern and eastern part of the microwatershed (Fig.6.1). An area of about 437 ha (69%) is moderately alkaline (pH 7.8-8.4) in reaction and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4-9.0) soils cover around 35 ha (6%) area and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed. Thus, all the soils in the microwatershed are alkaline in reaction.

## **6.2 Electrical Conductivity (EC)**

The Electrical Conductivity of the soils of the microwatershed are non saline (<2 dSm<sup>-1</sup>) in an area of about 69 ha (10%) and are distributed in the central and northeastern part of the microwatershed (Fig 6.2). Maximum area of 521 ha (83%) soils are low (2-4 dSm<sup>-1</sup>) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed.

### 6.3 Organic Carbon

The soil organic carbon content (an index of available Nitrogen) of the soils in the microwatershed is medium (0.5-0.75%) in organic carbon content in the entire area of 590 ha (93%) and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed.

### **6.4 Available Phosphorus**

The soil fertility analysis revealed that available phosphorus is low (<23 kg/ha) in an entire area of about 590 ha (93%) and is distributed in all parts of the microwatershed

(Fig.6.4). There is an urgent need to increase the dose of phosphorous for all the crops by 25 per cent over the recommended dose to realize better crop performance.

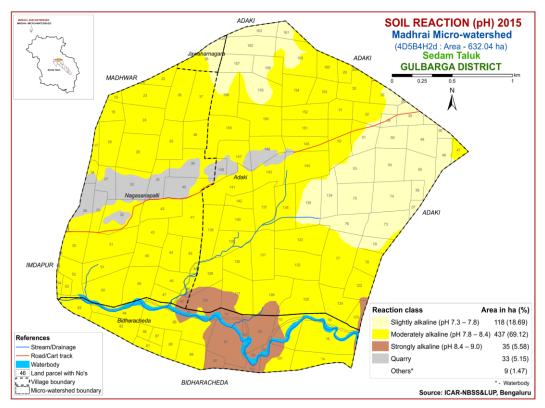


Fig.6.1 Soil Reaction (pH) map of Madhrai Microwatershed

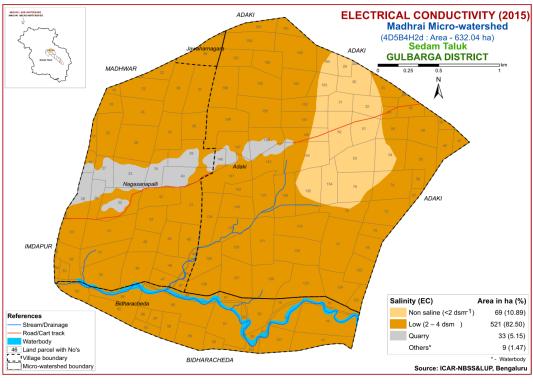


Fig. 6.2 Electrical Conductivity (EC) map of Madhrai Microwatershed

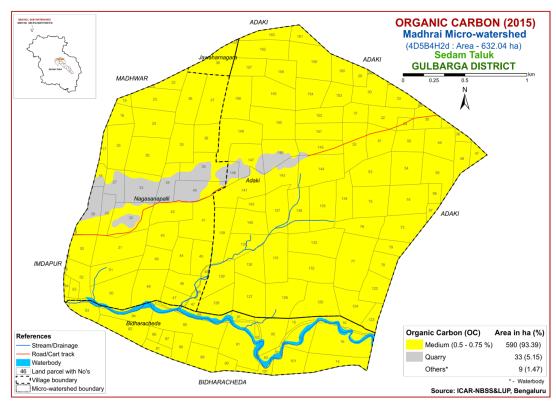


Fig. 6.3 Soil Organic Carbon map of Madhrai Microwatershed

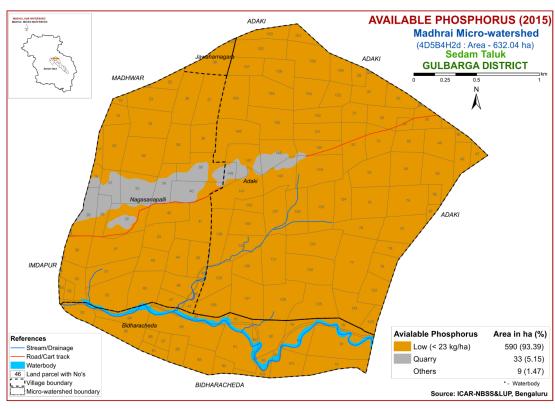


Fig. 6.4 Soil available Phosphorus map of Madhrai Microwatershed

#### 6.5 Available Potassium

Available potassium content is high (>337 kg/ha) in an entire area of about 590 ha (93%) and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed (Fig.6.5).

# 6.6 Available Sulphur

Available sulphur content is low (<10 ppm) in an area of about 175 ha (28%) and is distributed in the eastern and northeastern part of the microwatershed (Fig.6.6). Available sulphur is medium (10-20 ppm) in maximum area of 319 ha (50%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. High in an area of 96 ha (15%) and is distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed.

### 6.7 Available Boron

Available boron content is medium (0.5-1.0 ppm) in an area of about 1 ha and is distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed (Fig 6.7). An area of about 590 ha (93%) is low (<0.5 ppm) in available boron and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed.

#### 6.8 Available Iron

Available iron content is sufficient (>4.5 ppm) in an entire area of 590 ha (93%) and distributed in all parts of the microwatershed (Fig 6.8).

## 6.9 Available Manganese

Available manganese content is sufficient (>1.0 ppm) in the entire soils of the microwatershed (Fig 6.9).

## 6.10 Available Copper

Available copper content is sufficient (>0.2 ppm) in the entire soils of the microwatershed (Fig 6.10).

### 6.11 Available Zinc

Available zinc content is deficient (<0.6 ppm) in maximum area of about 489 ha (77%) and is distributed in the major part of the microwatershed (Fig 6.11). It is sufficient (>0.6 ppm) in an area of about 101 ha (16%) and is distributed in the eastern, northeastern and southeastern part of the micro-watershed.

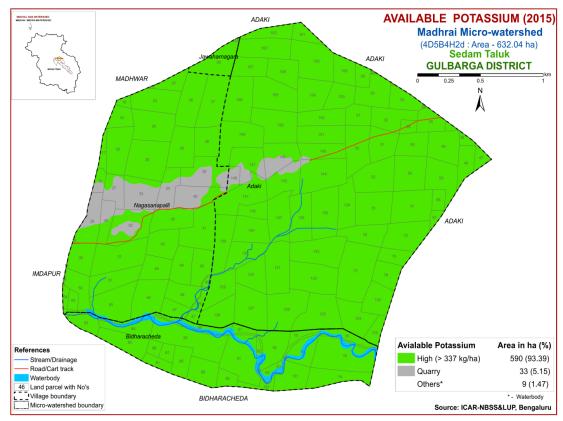


Fig. 6.5 Soil available Potassium map of Madhrai Microwatershed

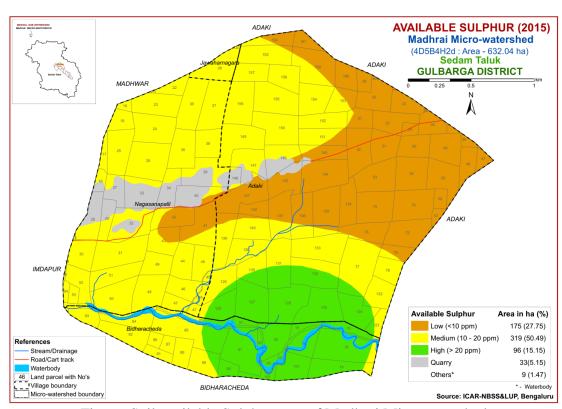


Fig. 6.6 Soil available Sulphur map of Madhrai Microwatershed

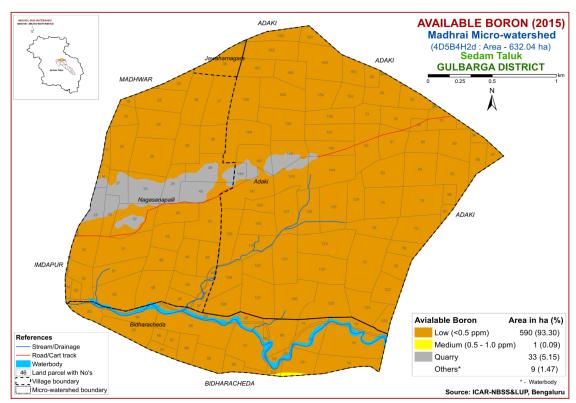


Fig.6.7 Soil available Boron map of Madhrai Microwatershed

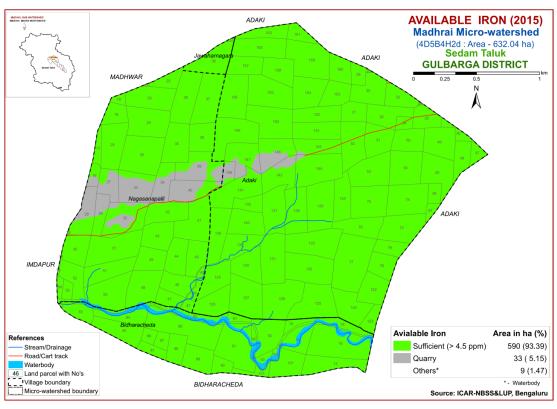


Fig. 6.8 Soil available Iron map of Madhrai Microwatershed

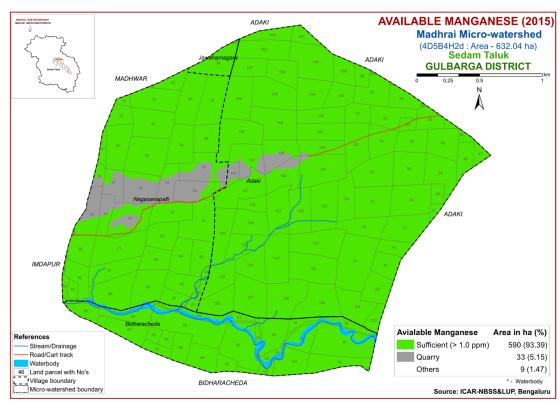


Fig. 6.9 Soil available Manganese map of Madhrai Microwatershed

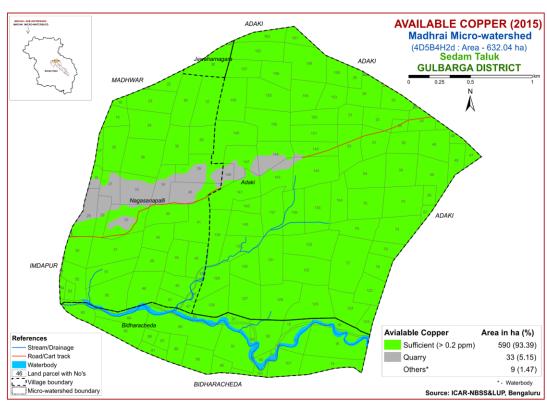


Fig.6.10 Soil available Copper map of Madhrai Microwatershed

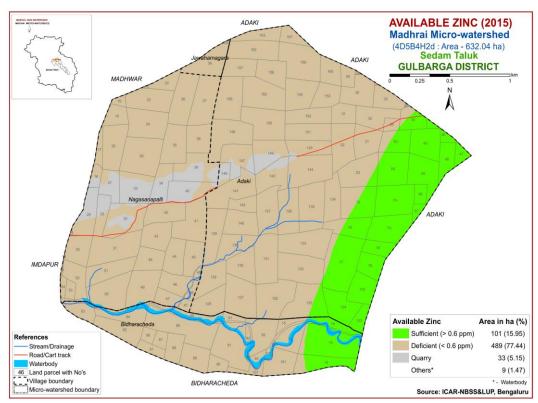


Fig.6.11 Soil available Zinc map of Madhrai Microwatershed

### LAND SUITABILITY FOR MAJOR CROPS

The soil and land resource units (soil phases) of Madhrai microwatershed were assessed for their suitability for growing food, fodder, fibre and other horticulture crops by following the procedure as outlined in FAO, 1976 and 1983. Crop requirements were developed for each of the crop from the available research data, and also by referring to Naidu et. al. (2006) and Natarajan et. al (2015). The crop requirements were matched with the soil and land characteristics (Table 7.1) to arrive at the crop suitability. In FAO land suitability classification, two orders are recognized. Order S-Suitable and Order N-Not suitable. The orders have classes, subclasses and units. Order-S has three classes, Class S1-Highly Suitable, Class S2-Moderately Suitable and Class S3-Marginally Suitable. Order N has two classes, N1-Currently not Suitable and N2-Permanently not Suitable. There are no subclasses within the class S1 as they will have very minor or no limitations for crop growth. Classes S2 and S3 are divided into subclasses based on the kinds of limitations encountered. The limitations that affect crop production are 'c' for erratic rainfall and its distribution and length of growing period (LGP), 'e' for erosion hazard, 'r' for rooting condition, 't' for lighter or heavy texture, 'g' for gravelliness or stoniness, 'n' for nutrient availability, 'l' for topography, 'm' for moisture availability, 'z' for calcareousness and 'w' for drainage. These limitations are indicated as lower case letters to the class symbol. For example, moderately suitable land with the limitations of soil depth and erosion is designated as S2re. For the microwatershed, the soil mapping units were evaluated and classified up to subclass level.

Using the above criteria, the soil map units of the microwatershed were evaluated and land suitability maps for 19 major agricultural and horticultural crops were generated. The detailed information on the kind of suitability of each of the soil phase for the crops assessed are given village/ survey number wise for the microwatershed in Appendix-III.

# 7.1 Land Suitability for Sorghum (Sorghum bicolor)

Sorghum is one of the major crops grown in Karnataka in an area of 10.47 lakh ha in northern Karnataka in Bijapur, Kalaburgi, Raichur, Bidar, Belgaum, Dharwad and Bellary districts. The crop requirements for growing sorghum (Table 7.2) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and a land suitability map for growing sorghum was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure. 7.1.

Maximum area of about 363 ha (57%) in the microwatershed is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing sorghum crop. They have minor or no limitations for growing sorghum. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in 71 ha (11%) with minor limitation rooting depth and are distributed in the eastern part of the microwatershed. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands occur in an area of about 156 ha (25%) with

Table 7.1 Soil-Site Characteristics of Madhrai Microwatershed

	Climate	Growing	Drai-	Soil	Soil	texture	Grave	elliness	AWC				EC		CEC	
Soil Map Units	(P) (mm)	period (Days)	nage class	depth (cm)	Surf -ace	Sub- surface	Surface (%)	Subsurf ace (%)	(mm/ m)	Slope (%)	Erosion	рН	(dS m <sup>-1</sup> )	(%)	[Cmol (p <sup>+</sup> ) kg <sup>-1</sup> ]	BS (%)
ADKmB1	839	150	MWD	25-50	c	С	<15	<15	51- 100	1-3	slight	8.46	0.12	0.02	45.47	100
ADKmB2	839	150	MWD	25-50	c	c	<15	<15	51- 100	1-3	moderate	8.46	0.12	0.02	45.47	100
TNHmB1	839	150	MWD	50-75	c	С	<15	15-35	51- 100	1-3	slight	8.47	0.18	3.96	67.26	100
MTMmB1	839	150	MWD	75-100	c	С	<15	<15	51- 100	1-3	slight	8.34	0.15	0.08	74.44	100
DRGmB1	839	150	MWD	100-150	С	С	<15	<15	>200	1-3	slight	8.12	0.15	0.27	73.0	100
DDTmB1	839	150	MWD	>150	c	c	<15	<15	>200	1-3	slight	8.27	0.13	0.47	68.85	100
DDTmB2	839	150	MWD	>150	c	c	<15	<15	>200	1-3	moderate	8.27	0.13	0.47	68.85	100

<sup>\*</sup>Symbols and abbreviations are according to Field Guide for LRI under Sujala-III Project, Karnataka

moderate limitation of rooting depth and are distributed in the central and western part of the microwatershed.

Table 7.2 Crop suitability criteria for Sorghum

Crop requiren	nent			Rating	
Soil –site characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately Suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N)
Slope	%	2-3	3-8	8-15	>15
LGP	Days	120-150	120-90	<90	
Soil drainage	Class	Well to mod. drained	imperfect	Poorly/excessively	V. poorly
Soil reaction	рН	6.0-8.0	5.5-5.9 8.1-8.5	<5.5 8.6-9.0	>9.0
Surface soil texture	Class	c, cl, sicl, sc	l, sil, sic	sl, ls	s, fragmental skeletal
Soil depth	cm	100-75	50-75	30-50	<30
Gravel content	% vol.	5-15	15-30	30-60	>60
Salinity (EC)	dSm <sup>-1</sup>	2-4	4-8	8-10	>10
Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-8	8-10	10-15	>15

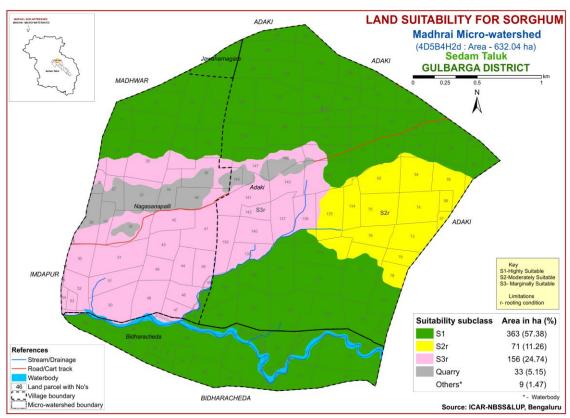


Fig. 7.1 Land Suitability map of Sorghum

## 7.2 Land Suitability for Maize (Zea mays)

Maize is the most important food crop grown in an area of 13.37 lakh ha in all the district of the state. The crop requirements for growing maize (Table 7.3) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing maize was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.2.

Table 7.3 Crop suitability criteria for Maize

Crop requirement		Rating				
Soil –site characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately Suitable (S2)	Marginally Suitable (S3)	Not Suitable (N)	
Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-8	>8	
LGP	Days	>100	100-80	60-80		
Soil drainage	class	Well drained	Mod. to imperfectly	Poorly/excessively	V.poorly	
Soil reaction	pН	5.5-7.5	7.6-8.5	8.6-9.0		
Surface soil texture	Class	l, cl, scl, sil	sl, sicl, sic	c(s-s), ls	s,fragmental	
Soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25	
Gravel content	% vol.	<15	15-35	35-50	>50	
Salinity (EC)	dSm <sup>-1</sup>	<1.0	1.0-2.0	2.0-4.0		
Sodicity (ESP)	%	<10	10-15	>15		

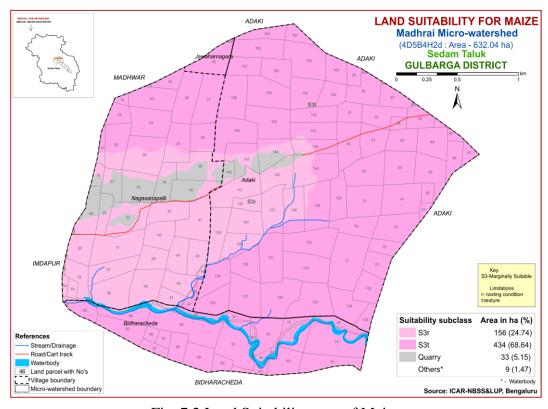


Fig. 7.2 Land Suitability map of Maize

In Madhrai microwatershed, there are no lands that are highly (Class S1) and moderately (Class S2) suitable for growing maize. The marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover maximum area of about 590 ha (93%) and occur in all parts of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of texture and rooting depth.

# 7.3 Land Suitability for Red gram/Pigeonpea (Cajanus cajan)

Red gram is one of the major pulse crop grown in an area of 7.28 lakh ha mainly in northern Karnataka in Bijapur, Kalaburgi, Raichur, Bidar, Belgaum, Dharwad and Bellary districts. The crop requirements for growing red gram (Table 7.4) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and a land suitability map for growing red gram was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.3.

In Madhrai microwatershed, there are no lands that are highly (Class S1) suitable for growing redgram. About 434 ha (69%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for red gram and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth and texture. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands occur in an area of about 156 ha (25%) with moderate limitations of rooting depth and are distributed in the central and western part of the microwatershed.

Table 7.4 Crop suitability criteria for Red gram

Crop requirement		Rating				
Soil –site characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately Suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N)	
Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10	
LGP	Days	>210	180-210	150-180	<150	
Soil drainage	class	Well drained	Mod. to well drained	Imperfectly drained	Poorly drained	
Soil reaction	рН	6.5-7.5	5.0-6.5 7.6-8.0	8.0-9.0	>9.0	
Surface soil texture	Class	l, scl, sil, cl, sl	sicl, sic, c(m)	ls	s, fragmental	
Soil depth	Cm	>100	85-100	40-85	<40	
Gravel content	% vol.	<20	20-35	35-60	>60	
Salinity (EC)	dSm <sup>-1</sup>	<1.0	1.0-2.0	>2.0		
Sodicity (ESP)	%	<10	10-15	>15		

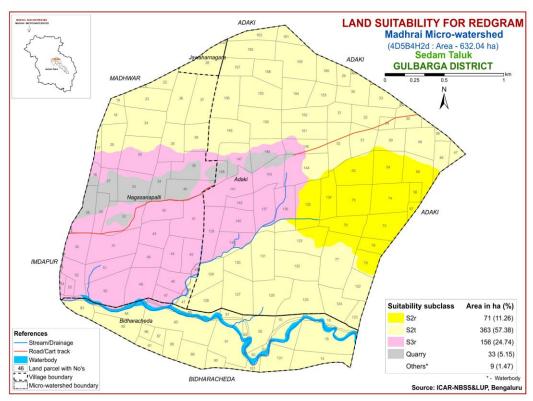


Fig. 7.3 Land Suitability map of Red gram

## 7.4 Land Suitability for Sunflower (*Helianthus annus*)

Sunflower is the most important oilseed crop grown in an area of 3.56 lakh ha in the State in all the districts. The crop requirements for growing sunflower (Table 7.5) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing sunflower was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.4.

Table 7.5 Crop suitability criteria for Sunflower

Crop requirement		Rating				
Soil –site characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately Suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N)	
Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10	
LGP	Days	>90	80-90	70-80	< 70	
Soil drainage	class	Well drained	mod. Well drained	imperfectly drained	Poorly drained	
Soil reaction	рН	6.5-8.0	8.1-8.5 5.5-6.4	8.6-9.0; 4.5-5.4	>9.0 <4.5	
Surface soil texture	Class	l, cl, sil, sc	scl, sic, c,	c (>60%), sl	ls, s	
Soil depth	Cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50	
Gravel content	% vol.	<15	15-35	35-60	>60	
Salinity (EC)	dSm <sup>-1</sup>	<1.0	1.0-2.0	>2.0		
Sodicity (ESP)	%	<10	10-15	>15		

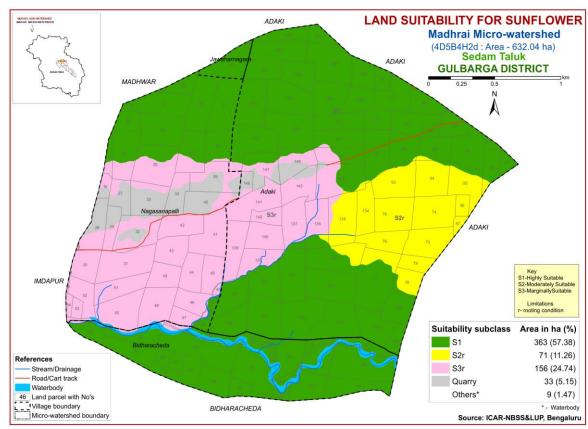


Fig. 7.4 Land Suitability map of Sunflower

In Madhrai microwatershed, the highly (Class S1) suitable lands for growing sunflower occur in maximum area of about 363 ha (57%) with minor or no limitations for growing sunflower and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in 71 ha (11%) with minor limitation of rooting depth and are distributed in the eastern part of the microwatershed. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands occur in an area of about 156 ha (25%) with moderate limitation of rooting depth and are distributed in the central and western part of the microwatershed

## 7.5 Land Suitability for Cotton (Gossypium hirsutum)

Cotton is the most important fibre crop grown in the State in about 8.75 lakh ha area in Raichur, Dharwad, Belgaum, Kalaburgi, Bijapur, Bidar, Bellary, Chitradurga and Chamarajnagar districts. The crop requirements for growing cotton (Table 7.6) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing cotton was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.5.

In Madhrai microwatershed, the highly (Class S1) suitable lands for growing cotton occur in maximum area of about 363 ha (57%) with minor or no limitations for growing cotton and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in 72 ha (11%) with minor limitation of rooting depth and are distributed in the eastern part of the microwatershed. The marginally suitable (Class

S3) lands occur in an area of about 156 ha (25%) with moderate limitation of rooting depth and are distributed in the central and western part of the microwatershed.

Table 7.6 Crop suitability criteria for Cotton

Crop requirement		Rating				
Soil-site characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately Suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N)	
Slope	%	1-2	2-3	3-5	>5	
LGP	Days	180-240	120-180	<120		
Soil drainage	class	Well to moderately well	imperfectly drained	Poor somewhat excessive	Stagnant/excessive	
Soil reaction	рН	6.5-7.5	7.6-8.0	8.1-9.0	>9.0 >6.5	
Surface soil texture	Class	sic, c	sicl, cl	si, sil, sc, scl, l	sl, s,ls	
Soil depth	Cm	100-150	60-100	30-60	<30	
Gravel content	% vol.	<5	5-10	10-15	15-35	
CaCO <sub>3</sub> in root zone	%	<3	3-5	5-10	10-20	
Salinity (EC)	dSm <sup>-1</sup>	2-4	4.0-8.0	8.0-12	>12	
Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-20	20-30	>30	

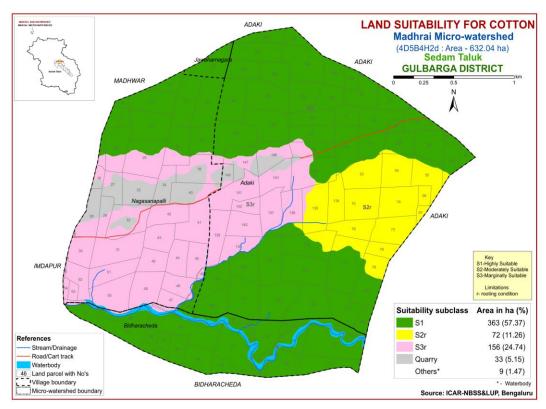


Fig. 7.5 Land Suitability map of Cotton

### 7.6 Land Suitability for Sugarcane (Saccharum officinarum)

Sugarcane is the most important commercial crop grown in 6.91 lakh ha area in Kalaburgi, Bijapur, Bagalkot, Bidar, Mysore, Chamarajanagar and Mandya districts under irrigated conditions. The crop requirements for growing sugarcane (Table 7.7) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing sugarcane was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.6.

Table 7.7 Crop suitability criteria for Sugarcane

Crop requ	irement	Rating				
Soil-site characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately Suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)		
Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-8	>8	
Soil drainage	class	Well drained	Mod./imperfectl y drained		V.poor/ excessively drained	
Soil reaction	pН	7.0-8.0	6.0-6.9 8.1-9.0	4.0-5.9 9.1-9.5	<4.0/>9.5	
Surface soil texture	Class	l, cl, sil, sicl	c(m/k), sl	c+(ss)		
Soil depth	cm	>100	100-75	75-50	< 50	
stoniness	%	<15	15-35	35-50	>50	
Salinity (EC)	dSm <sup>-1</sup>	<2.0	2.0-4.0	4.0-9.0	>9	
Sodicity (ESP)	%	<10	10-15	15-25	>25	

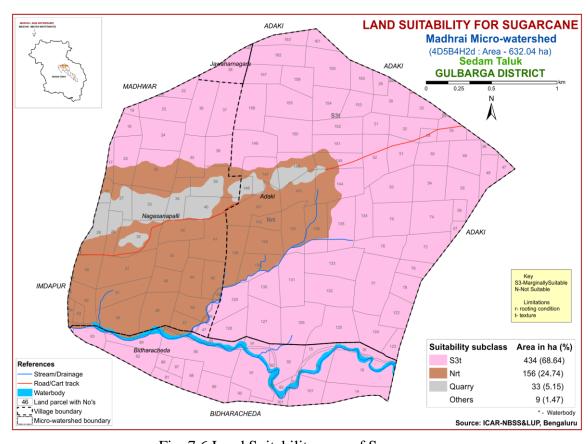


Fig. 7.6 Land Suitability map of Sugarcane

Highly (Class S1) and moderately suitable (Class S2) lands are not available for growing sugarcane in Madhrai microwatershed. The marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover maximum area of about 434 ha (69%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitation of texture. Not suitable (Class N) lands occur in an area of about 156 ha (25%) and are distributed in the central and western part of the microwatershed. They have severe limitations of rooting depth and texture.

# 7.7 Land Suitability for Soybean (*Glycine max*)

Soybean is the most important pulse and oil seed crop grown in about 2.56 lakh ha area in Bijapur, Raichur, Kalaburgi, Dharwad, Belgaum and Bellary districts. The crop requirements for growing soybean were matched with the soil-site characteristics and a land suitability map for growing soybean was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.7.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing soybean occur in maximum area of about 363 ha (57 %) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in 71 ha (11%) with minor limitation of rooting depth and are distributed in the eastern part of the microwatershed. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands are found to occur in an area of about 156 ha (25%) in the microwatershed. These soils have moderate limitations of rooting depth. They are distributed in the western and central part of the microwatershed.

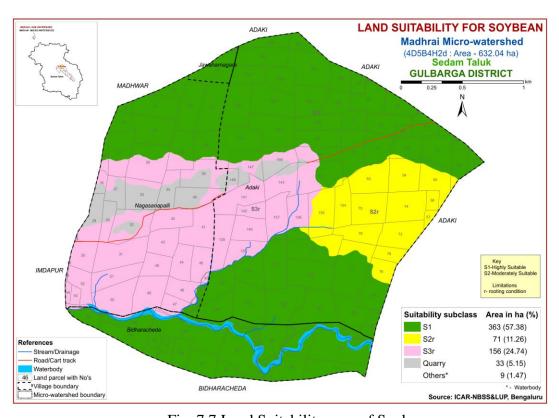


Fig. 7.7 Land Suitability map of Soybean

### 7.8 Land Suitability for Bengal gram (*Cicer aerativum*)

Bengal gram is the most important pulse crop grown in about 9.39 lakh ha area in Bijapur, Raichur, Kalaburgi, Dharwad, Belgaum and Bellary districts. The crop requirements for growing Bengal gram (Table 7.8) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing Bengal gram was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.8.

Crop requirem	nent	Rating					
Soil –site	Unit	Highly	Moderately	Marginally	Not		
characteristics	Omt	suitable(S1)	Suitable(S2)	suitable(S3)	suitable(N)		
Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10		
LGP	Days	>100	90-100	70-90	< 70		
Soil drainage	class	Well drained	Mod. to well drained; imperfectly drained	Poorly drained; excessively drained	Very Poorly drained		
Soil reaction	pН	6.0-7.5	5.5-5.7,7.6-8.0	8.1-9.0;4.5-5.4	>9.0		
Surface soil texture	Class	l, scl, sil, cl,	sicl, sic, c	sl, c>60%			
Soil depth	Cm	>75	51-75	25-50	<25		
Gravel content	% vol.	<15	15-35	>35			
Salinity (ECe)	dsm <sup>-1</sup>	<1.0	1.0-2.0	>2.0			
Sodicity (ESP)	%	<10	10-15	>15			

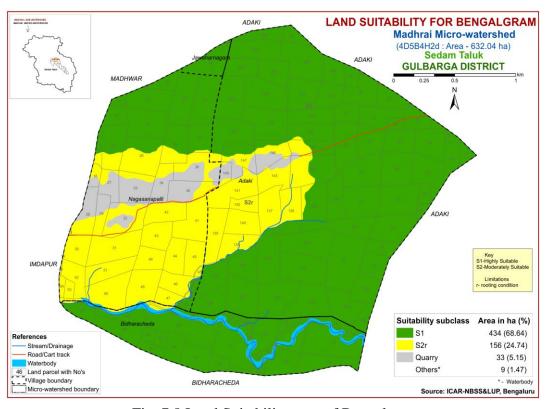


Fig. 7.8 Land Suitability map of Bengal gram

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing Bengal gram occur in a maximum area of about 434 ha (69%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands found to occur in an area of 156 ha (25%). These soils have minor limitation of rooting depth for growing Bengal gram and are distributed in the central and western part of the microwatershed.

### 7.9 Land Suitability for Guava (*Psidium guajava*)

Guava is the most important fruit crop grown in about 6558 ha area in Raichur, Dharwad, Belgaum, Kalaburgi, Bijapur, Bidar, Bellary, Chitradurga, Bangalore and Chamarajnagar districts. The crop requirements for growing guava (Table 7.9) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing guava was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.9.

In Madhrai microwatershed, there are no highly (Class S1) and moderately suitable (Class S2) lands available for growing guava. The marginally suitable (Class S3) lands found to occur in a maximum area of about 434 ha (69%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of texture and rooting depth. The not suitable lands (Class N) occur in an area of 156 ha (25%) with severe limitations of texture and rooting depth and are distributed in the central and western part of the microwatershed.

Table 7.9 Crop suitability criteria for Guava

Crop requirement			Rating				
Soil –site ch	naracteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately Suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N)	
climate	Temperature in growing season	<sup>0</sup> C	28-32	33-36 24-27	37-42 20-23		
Soil moisture	Growing period	Days	>150	120-150	90-120	<90	
Soil aeration	Soil drainage	class	Well drained	Mod. to imperfectly	poor	Very poor	
	Texture	Class	scl, l, cl, sil	sl, sicl,sic,sc,c	c (<60%)	c (>60%)	
Nutrient availability	pН	1:2.5	6.0-7.5	7.6-8.0:5.0-5.9	8.1-8.5:4.5- 4.9	>8.5:<4.5	
	CaCO <sub>3</sub> in root zone	%	Non calcareous	<10	10-15	>15	
Rooting	Soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	< 50	
conditions	Gravel content	% vol.	<15	15-35	>35		
Soil	Salinity	dS/m	<2.0	2.0-4.0	4.0-6.0		
toxicity	Sodicity	%	Non sodic	10-15	15-25	>25	
Erosion	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10	

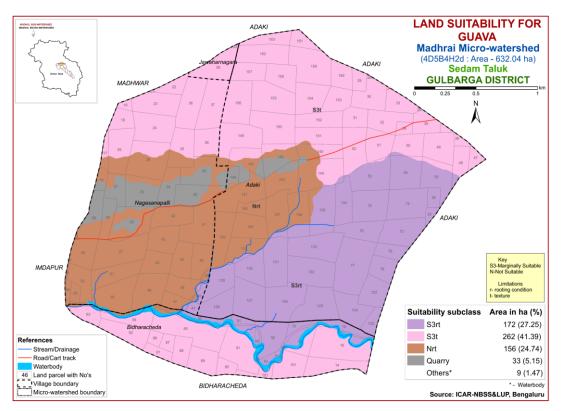


Fig 7.9 Land Suitability map of Guava

# 7.10 Land Suitability for Mango (Mangifera indica)

Mango is the most important fruit crop grown in about 1.73 lakh ha area in all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing mango (Table 7.10) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing mango was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.10.

No highly (Class S1) and moderately suitable (Class S2) lands are available for growing mango in the Madhrai microwatershed. The marginally suitable (class S3) lands cover maximum area of about 363 ha (57%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of texture and rooting depth. Not suitable (Class N) lands occur in an area of about 228 ha (36%) with severe limitation of rooting depth and are distributed in the central and western part of the microwatershed.

Table 7.10 Crop suitability criteria for Mango

Crop requirement			Rating				
soil-site o	characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately Suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N)	
climate	Temp in growing season	$^{0}$ C	28-32	24-27 33-35	36-40	20-24	
	Min. temp. before flowering	<sup>0</sup> C	10-15	15-22	>22		
Soil moisture	Growing period	Days	>180	150-180	120-150	<120	
Soil aeration	Soil drainage	class	Well drained	Mod. To imperfectly drained	Poor drained	Very poorly drained	
	Water table	M	>3	2.50-3.0	2.5-1.5	<1.5	
	Texture	Class	sc, l, sil, cl	sl, sc, sic, l,	c (<60%)	c (>60%),	
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	5.5-7.5	7.6-8.55.0- 5.4	8.6-9.0 4.0- 4.9	>9.0 <4.0	
availability	OC .	%	High	medium	low		
	CaCO <sub>3</sub> in root zone	%	Non calcareous	<5	5-10	>10	
Rooting	Soil depth	cm	>200	125-200	75-125	<75	
conditions	Gravel content	% vol.	Non gravelly	<15	15-35	>35	
Soil	Salinity	ds/m	Nonsaline	<2.0	2.0-3.0	>3.0	
toxicity	Sodicity	%	Non sodic	<10	10-15	>15	
Erosion	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10		

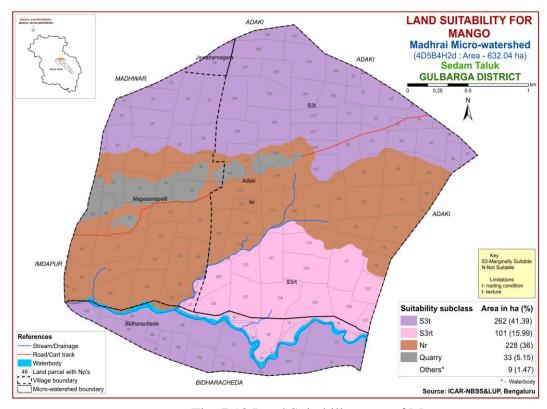


Fig. 7.10 Land Suitability map of Mango

# 7.11 Land Suitability for Sapota (Manilkara zapota)

Sapota is the most important fruit crop grown in about 0.29 lakh ha area in almost all the districts of the state.

Table 7.11 Crop suitability criteria for Sapota

Crop requirement			Rating			
	characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately Suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N)
climate	Temperature in growing season	<sup>0</sup> C	28-32	33-36 24-27	37-42 20-23	>42 <18
Soil moisture	Growing period	Days	>150	120-150	90-120	<120
Soil aeration	Soil drainage	class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Imperfectly drained	Poorly drained
	Texture	Class	scl, l, cl, sil	sl, sicl, sc	c (<60%)	ls, s, c (>60%)
Nutrient availabiliy	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.5	7.6-8.0 5.0-5.9	8.1-9.0 4.5-4.9	>9.0 <4.5
	CaCO <sub>3</sub> in root zone	%	Non calcareous	<10	10-15	>15
Rooting	Soil depth	cm	>150	75-150	50-75	< 50
conditions	Gravel content	% vol.	Non gravelly	<15	15-35	<35
Soil	Salinity	dS/m	Non saline	Up to 1.0	1.0-2.0	2.0-4.0
toxicity	Sodicity	%	Non sodic	10-15	15-25	>25
Erosion	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

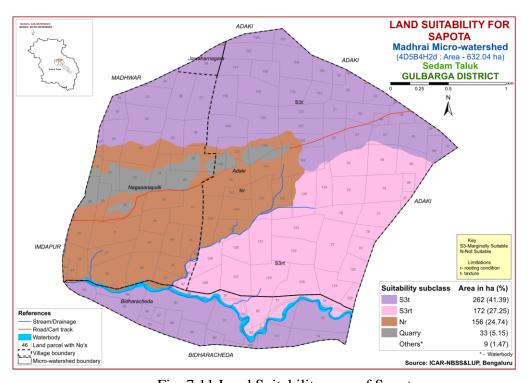


Fig. 7.11 Land Suitability map of Sapota

The crop requirements for growing sapota (Table 7.11) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing sapota was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.11.

In Madhrai microwatershed, there are no highly (Class S1) and moderately (Class S2) suitable lands available for growing sapota. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands are found to occur in a maximum area of 434 ha (69%). The soils have moderate limitations of texture and rooting depth and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. Not suitable (Class N) lands occur in an area of about 156 ha (25%) with severe limitation of rooting depth and are distributed in the central and western part of the microwatershed.

# 7.12 Land Suitability for Jackfruit (Artocarpus heterophyllus)

Jackfruit is the most important fruit crop grown in about 5368 ha area in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements for growing jackfruit (Table 7.12) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing jackfruit was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.12.

No highly (Class S1) and moderately suitable (Class S2) lands are available for growing jackfruit in the microwatershed. The marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover maximum area of 434 ha (69%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of texture and rooting depth. The not suitable (Class N) lands occur in an area of about 156 ha (25) with severe limitations of rooting depth and texture. They occur in the central and western part of the microwatershed.

7.12 Land suitability criteria for Jackfruit

Crop requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately Suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N)
Soil aeration	Soil drainage	class	well	Mod. well	Poorly	V. Poorly
Nutrient	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	sl, ls, c (black)	-
availability	pН	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4
Docting	Soil depth	Cm	>100	75-100	50-75	< 50
Rooting conditions	Gravel content	% vol.	<15	15-35	35-60	>60
Erosion	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	>5	-

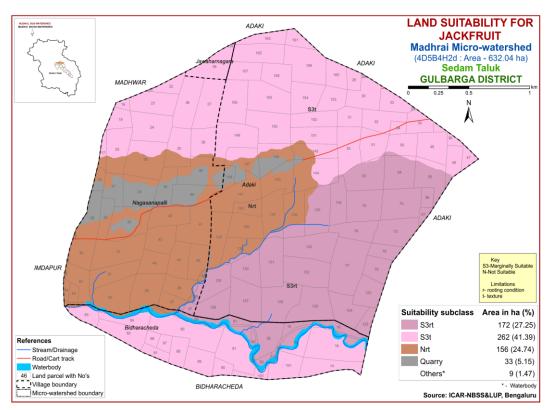


Fig 7.12 Land Suitability map of Jackfruit

## 7.13 Land Suitability for Jamun (Syzygium cumini)

Jamun is the most important fruit crop grown in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements for growing jamun (Table 7.13) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing jamun was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.13.

7.13 Land	l suita	bility	criteria i	for J	amun
-----------	---------	--------	------------	-------	------

Cro	Crop requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately Suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N)	
Soil aeration	Soil drainage	Class	Well	Mod. well	Poorly	V.Poorly	
Nutrient	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	sl, c (black)	ls	-	
availability	pН	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-6.0	7.8-8.4	>8.4	
Dooting	Soil depth	Cm	>150	100-150	50-100	< 50	
Rooting conditions	Gravel content	% vol.	<15	15-35	35-60	>60	
Erosion	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10	

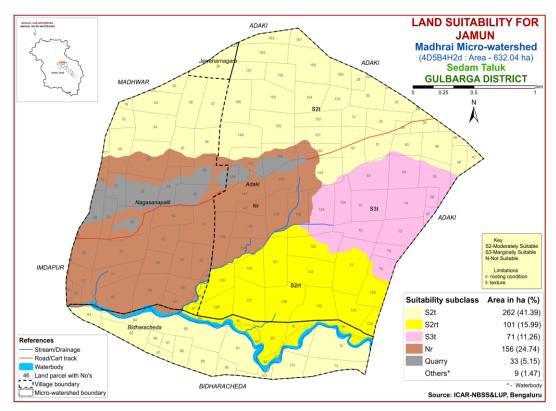


Fig 7.13 Land Suitability map of Jamun

No highly (Class S1) suitable lands are available for growing jamun in the microwatershed. The moderately suitable (Class S2) lands are found to occur in a maximum area of 363 ha (57%). The soils have minor limitations of texture and rooting depth. They are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands occur in an area of 71 ha (11%) with moderate limitation of texture and are distributed in the eastern part of the microwatershed. Not suitable (Class N) lands occur in an area of about 156 ha (25%) and are distributed in the central and western part of the microwatershed. They have severe limitation of rooting depth.

#### 7.14 Land Suitability for Musambi (Citrus limetta)

Musambi is the most important fruit crop grown in about 5446 ha area in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements for growing musambi (Table 7.14) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing musambi was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.14.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands are found to occur in a maximum area of 262 (41%) ha and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in an area of 101 ha (16%) with minor limitations of rooting depth and texture and are distributed in the central and southeastern part of the microwatershed. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands occur in an area of 71 ha (11 %) with moderate limitation of rooting depth and are distributed in the eastern part of the microwatershed.

Table 7.14 Crop suitability criteria for Musambi

Crop requirement			Rating			
Soil –site cl	Soil –site characteristics		Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately Suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N)
Climate	Temp in growing season	°C	28-30	31-35 24-27	36-40 20-23	>40 <20
Soil moisture	Growing period	Days	240-265	180-240	150-180	<150
Soil aeration	Soil drainage	class	Well drained	Mod. to imperfectly drained	poorly	Very poorly
	Texture	Class	scl, l, sicl, cl, s	sc, sc, c	c (>70%)	s, ls
Nutrient availability	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.5	5.5-6.4/ 7.6- 8.0	4.0-5.4 8.1- 8.5	<4.0 >8.5
	CaCO <sub>3</sub> in root zone	%	Non calcareous	Upto 5	5-10	>10
Rooting	Soil depth	cm	>150	100-150	50-100	<50
condition	Gravel content	% vol.	Non gravelly	15-35	35-55	>55
Soil toxicity	Salinity	dS/m	Non saline	Upto 1.0	1.0-2.5	>2.5
	Sodicity	%	Non sodic	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	

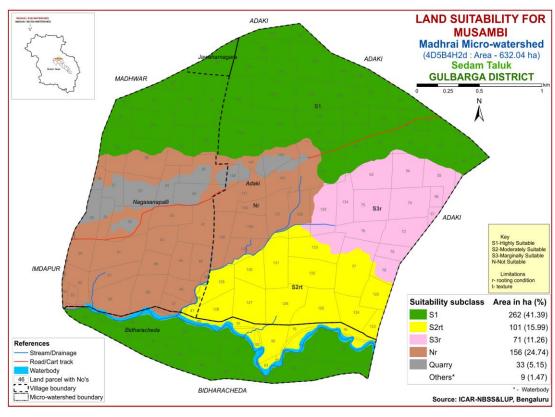


Fig 7.14 Land Suitability map of Musambi

The not suitable (Class N) lands occur in an area of about 156 ha (25%) and are distributed in the central and western part of the microwatershed. They have severe limitation of rooting depth.

## 7.15 Land Suitability for Lime (*Citrus sp*)

Lime is the most important fruit crop grown in about 0.11 lakh in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements for growing lime (Table 7.15) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing lime was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.15.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands are found to occur in a maximum area of 262 (41%) ha and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in an area of 101 ha (16%) with minor limitations of rooting depth and texture and are distributed in the central and southeastern part of the microwatershed. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands occur in an area of 71 ha (11 %) with moderate limitation of rooting depth and are distributed in the eastern part of the microwatershed.

Table 7.15 Crop suitability criteria for Lime

Crop requirement			Rating				
Soil –site cl	haracteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately Suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N)	
Climate	Temp in growing season	°C	28-30	31-35 24-27	36-40 20-23	>40 <20	
Soil moisture	Growing period	Days	240-265	180-240	150-180	<150	
Soil aeration	Soil drainage	class	Well drained	Mod. to imperfectly drained	poorly	Very poorly	
	Texture	Class	scl, l, sicl, cl, s	sc, sc, c	c (>70%)	s, ls	
Nutrient availability	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.5	5.5-6.4/ 7.6- 8.0	4.0-5.4 8.1- 8.5	<4.0 >8.5	
·	CaCO <sub>3</sub> in root zone	%	Non calcareous	Upto 5	5-10	>10	
Rooting	Soil depth	cm	>150	100-150	50-100	< 50	
condition	Gravel content	% vol.	Non gravelly	15-35	35-55	>55	
Soil	Salinity	dS/m	Non saline	Upto 1.0	1.0-2.5	>2.5	
toxicity	Sodicity	%	Non sodic	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10		

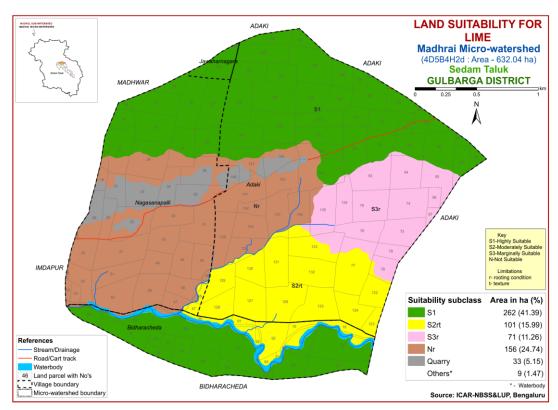


Fig 7.15 Land Suitability map of Lime

The not suitable (Class N) lands occur in an area of about 156 ha (25%) and are distributed in the central and western part of the microwatershed. They have severe limitation of rooting depth.

## 7.16 Land Suitability for Cashew (Anacardium occidentale)

Cashew is the most important plantation nut crop grown in about 0.70 lakh ha area in almost all the districts. The crop requirements for growing Cashew (Table 7.16) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing Cashew was generated.

7.16 Land suitability	criteria for	Cashew
-----------------------	--------------	--------

Crop requiren	nent		Ratir	ng	
Soil –site characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately Suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N)
Slope	%	<5	5-15	15-30	
LGP	Days	>210	150-210	90-150	
Soil drainage	class	Well drained	moderately well drained	imperfectly drained	poorly drained
Soil reaction	pН	6.3-7.3	5.6-6.2	5.1-5.5 7.4-8.0	<5.0
Surface soil texture	Class	l, sl, scl	cl, sil, ls, s	sic, c (non swelling)	s (swelling)
Soil depth	Cm	>150	76-150	50-75	< 50
Gravel content	% vol.	<15	15-35	35-50	>50

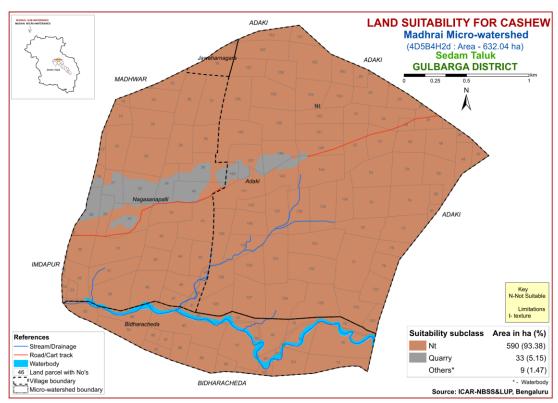


Fig 7.16 Land Suitability map of Cashew

The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.16. There are no suitable lands available for growing cashew in an entire area of the microwatershed.

# 7.17 Land Suitability for Custard Apple (Annona reticulata)

Custard apple is the most important fruit crop grown in about 1426 ha area in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements for growing custard apple (Table 7.17) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing custard apple was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.17.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands are found to occur in a maximum area of 363 ha (57%) and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed. They have minor or no limitations for growing custard apple. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in an area of 71 ha (11%) with minor limitation of rooting depth and are distributed in the eastern part of the microwatershed. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands occur in an area of about 156 ha (25%) and distributed in the central and western part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitation of rooting depth.

7.17 Land suitability criteria for Custard apple

Cro	p requirement		Rating				
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately Suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N)	
Soil aeration	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. well drained	Poorly drained	V. Poorly drained	
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red), c (black)	-	sl, ls	-	
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	7.3-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0	
Docting	Soil depth	Cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25	
Rooting conditions	Gravel content	% vol.	<15-35	35-60	60-80	_	
Erosion	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	>5	-	

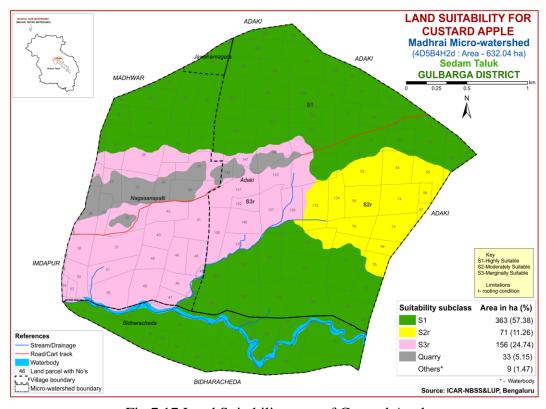


Fig 7.17 Land Suitability map of Custard Apple

## 7.18 Land Suitability for Amla (*Phyllanthus emblica*)

Amla is the most important medicinal crop grown in about 151 ha area in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements for growing amla (Table 7.18) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing amla was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.18.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands are found to occur in a maximum area of 363 ha (57%). They have minor or no limitations for growing amla and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable lands (Class S2) lands occur in 71 ha (11%) with minor limitation of rooting depth and are distributed in the eastern part of the microwatershed. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands occur in an area of about 156 ha (25%) and are distributed in the central and western part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitation of rooting depth.

7.18 Land suitability criteria for Amla

Cro	p requirement			Rating				
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately Suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N)		
Soil aeration	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod.well drained	Poorly drained	V. Poorly drained		
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls, sl	-		
	рН	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5	7.8-8.4	>8.4		
Posting	Soil depth	Cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25		
Rooting conditions	Gravel content	% vol.	<15-35	35-60	60-80			
Erosion	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10		

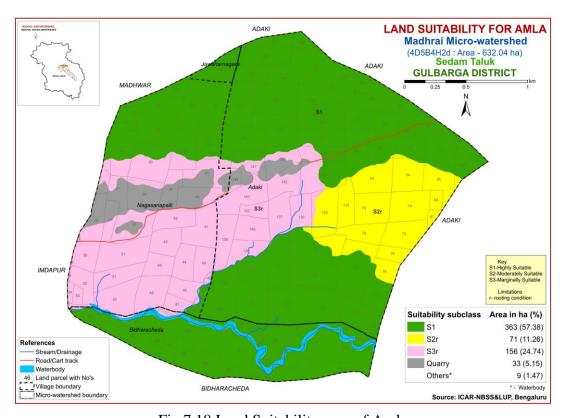


Fig 7.18 Land Suitability map of Amla

### 7.19 Land Suitability for Tamarind (*Tamarindus indica*)

vol.

%

**Erosion** 

0-3

Tamarind is the most important spice crop raised in about 0.14 lakh ha area in all the districts of the state. The crop requirements for growing tamarind (Table 7.19) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing tamarind was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.19.

·								
Cro	p requirement		Rating					
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately Suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N)		
Soil	Soil drainage	Class	Well	Mod.well	Poorly	V.Poorly		
aeration			drained	drained	drained	drained		
Nutrient	Texture	Class	scl, cl,sc, c (red)	sl, c (black)	ls	-		
availability	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4		
Dooting	Soil depth	Cm	>150	100-150	75-100	<75		
Rooting conditions	Gravel content	%	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80		

3-5

5-10

>10

7.19 Land suitability criteria for Tamarind

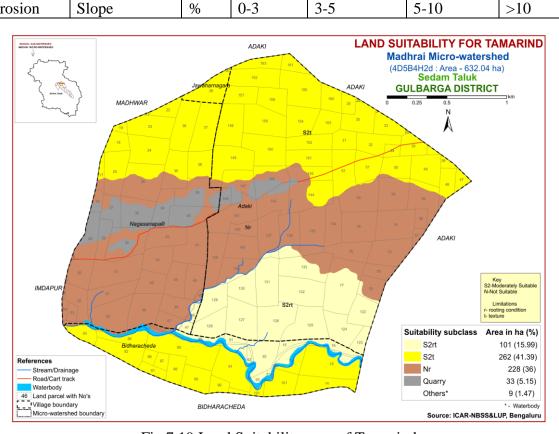


Fig 7.19 Land Suitability map of Tamarind

No highly (Class S1) suitable lands are available for growing tamarind in the Madhrai microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands are found to occur in a maximum area of 363 ha (57%). The soils have minor limitations of texture and rooting depth. They are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. Not suitable (Class N) lands occur in an area of 228 ha (36%) and are distributed in the central, eastern and western part of the microwatershed. They have severe limitation of rooting depth.

### 7.20 Land Use Classes (LUCs)

The 7 soil map units identified in Madhrai microwatershed have been grouped into 4 Land Use Classes (LUCs) for the purpose of preparing a Proposed Crop Plan. Land Use Classes are grouped based on the similarities in respect of the type of soil, the depth of the soil, the surface soil texture, gravel content, AWC, slope, erosion etc. and a Land Use Classes map (Fig.7.20) has been generated. These Land Use Classes are expected to behave similarly for a given level of management.

The map units that have been grouped into 4 Land Use Classes along with brief description of soil and site characteristics are given below.

LUCs	Soil map units	Soil and site characteristics
LUC-1	1ADKmB1	Shallow black soils (25-50 cm), 1-3 % slopes, slight to
LUC-I	2ADKmB2	moderate erosion.
LUC-2	3TNHmB1	Moderately shallow black soils (50-75 cm), 1-3 % slopes,
LUC-2	SIMILIDI	slight erosion.
LUC-3	4MTMmB1	Moderately deep black soils (75-100 cm), 1-3 % slopes,
LUC-3	410111011111111111111111111111111111111	slight erosion.
LUC-4	5DRGmB1	Deep to very deep black soils (100-150 & >150 cm), 1-3
LUC-4	6DDTmB1	% slopes, slight to moderate erosion.
	7DDTmB2	

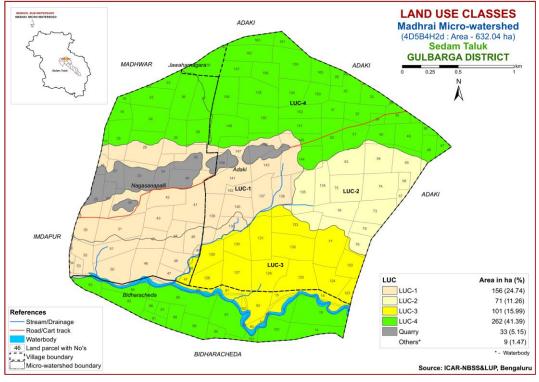


Fig. 7.20 Land Use Classes map of Madhrai Microwatershed

# 7.21 Proposed Crop Plan for Madhrai Microwatershed

After assessing the land suitability for the 19 crops, a proposed crop plan has been prepared for the 4 identified LUCs by considering only the highly (Class S1) and moderately (Class S2) suitable lands for each of the 19 crops. The resultant proposed crop plan is presented below in Table 7. 20.

Table 7.20 Proposed Crop Plan for Madhrai Microwatershed

					Crop	s proposed		
LUC	Mapping unit	Survey No	Soil Characteristics	Field crops	Forestry Crop/ Grasses	Horticulture crops (Rainfed Condition)	Horticulture crops with suitable intervention	Suitable Intervention
LUC-1	1ADKmB1	<b>Adaki:</b> 136,137,138,13	Shallow black	Bajra, Linseed,	Neem,	Custard apple,	Custard apple,	Crescent
	2ADKmB2	9,140,141,142,143,144	`	Green gram,	Teak	Charoli, Ber,	Charoli, Ber,	bunds
		Nagasanapalli:14,15,	* 1	Black gram,		Amla	Amla	
		16,26,30,31,32,41,42,4	1 0	Chick pea,				
		3,44,45,46,47,48,49,50		Coriander				
		,51,52,53,54,56	erosion,					
LUC-2	3TNHmB1	<b>Adaki:</b> 53,54,55,56,57,	•	Sorghum,	Subabhul,	Custard apple,	Custard apple,	Drip irrigation,
		73,74,75,76,78,79,134,		Black gram,	Neem,	Charoli, Ber,	Charoli, Ber,	suitable soil
		135	soils (50-75	Green gram,	Teak	Amla	Amla, Papaya,	and water
			cm), 1-3 %	Soybean, Sesame,		<b>Vegetables:</b>	Lime, Citrus	conservation
			slopes, slight	Safflower		Ladies finger,	Vegetables:	measures like
			erosion.	Rabi: Sorghum,		Brinjal, Cowpea,	Onion, Tomato,	cultivation on
				Chickpea		Flowers:	Brinjal,	raised beds
						Marigold,	Chillies, Bhendi	with mulches
						Chrysanthemum	Flowers:	and drip,
							Marigold,	Graded bunds,
							Chrysanthemum	Strengthening
								of field bunds

LUC-3	4MTMmB1	Adaki:77,122,123,124	Moderately	Sorghum, Cotton,	Subabhul,	Custord apple	Custord apple	Drip irrigation,
LUC-3	41VI I IVIIIID I		-			Charali Bar	Custard apple,	suitable soil
		,125,126,127,128,129,	deep black soils	Red Gram,	Neem,	Charoli, Ber,	Charoli, Ber,	
		130,131,132,133	(75-100 cm), 1-	Black gram,	Teak	Amla	Amla, Papaya,	and water
		Bidharacheda:	3 % slopes,	Green gram,		Vegetables:	Banana, Lime,	conservation
		15,92,93	slight erosion.	Soybean, Sesame,		Ladies finger,	Citrus	measures like
				Sunflower,		Brinjal, Cowpea,	Vegetables:	cultivation on
				Safflower		Flowers:	Onion, Tomato,	raised beds
				Rabi: Sorghum,		Marigold,	Brinjal,	with mulches
				Chickpea,		Chrysanthemum	Chillies, Bhendi	and drip,
				coriander			Flowers:	Graded bunds,
							Marigold,	Strengthening
							Chrysanthemum	of field bunds
LUC-4	5DRGmB1	<b>Adaki:</b> 26,28,29,30,31,	Deep to very	Sorghum, Cotton,	-	<b>Vegetables:</b>	Banana,	Drip irrigation,
	6DDTmB1	32,33,34,35,36,47,48,4	deep black soils	Red Gram, Black		Ladies finger,	Papaya, Lime,	suitable soil
	7DDTmB2	9,50,51,52,145,147,14	(100-150 &	gram, Green		Brinjal, Cowpea,	Musambi,	and water
		9,150,151,152,153,154	>150 cm), 1-3	gram, Soybean,		Coriander	Guava,	conservation
		,155,156,157,158,159,	% slopes, slight	Sunflower,		Field crops:	Tamarind	measures like
		160,161,162,163	to moderate	Safflower,		Sorghum, Cotton,	Vegetables:	cultivation on
		Bidharacheda:14,16,	erosion	Sesame,		Red Gram,	Onion, Tomato,	raised beds
		81,82,83,84,85,86,87,8		Rabi: Sorghum,		Sunflower,	Brinjal,	with mulches
		8,89,90,91,101		wheat, Chickpea,		Safflower,	Chillies, Bhendi	and drip,
		Jawaharnagara:		Coriander		Perennial	Flowers:	Graded bunds,
		37,38		Mixed cropping:		component:	Marigold,	Strengthening
		Nagasanapalli:17,18,		Red gram-cotton		Guava, Tamarind,	Chrysanthemum	of field bunds
		19,21,22,23,24,25,35,3		Pulses + sorghum		Sapota, Lime,		
		6,37,38				Musambi		
						Flowers:		
						Marigold,		
						Chrysanthemum		

#### SOIL HEALTH MANAGEMENT

#### 8.1 Soil Health

Soil is fundamental to crop production. Without soil, no food could be produced nor would livestock be fed on a large scale. Because it is finite and fragile, soil is a precious resource that requires special care from its users.

Soil health or the capacity of the soil to function is critical to human survival. Soil health has been defined as: "the capacity of the soil to function as a living system without adverse effect on the ecosystem". Healthy soils maintain a diverse community of soil organisms that help to form beneficial symbiotic associations with plant roots, recycle essential plant nutrients, improve soil structure with positive repercussions for soil, water and nutrient holding capacity and ultimately improve crop production and also contribute to mitigating climate change by maintaining or increasing its carbon content.

Functional interactions of soil biota with organic and inorganic components, air and water determine a soil's potential to store and release nutrients and water to plants and to promote and sustain plant growth. Thus, maintaining soil health is vital to crop production and conserve soil resource base for sustaining agriculture.

### The most important characteristics of a healthy soil are

- ➤ Good soil tilth
- > Sufficient soil depth
- ➤ Good water storage and good drainage
- Adequate supply, but not excess of nutrients
- Large population of beneficial organisms
- > Small proportion of plant pathogens and insect pests
- ► Low weed pressure
- Free of chemicals and toxins that may harm the crop
- Resistance to degradation
- Resilience when unfavourable conditions occur

#### **Characteristics of Madhrai Microwatershed**

- The soil phases with sizeable area identified in the microwatershed belonged to the soil series of DDT (215 ha), ADK (157 ha), MTM (101 ha), TNH (71 ha) and DRG (47 ha),
- As per land capability classification, entire area comes under arable land category (Class II, III & IV) and the major limitations identified in the arable lands were soil and erosion.
- On the basis of soil reaction, an area of 118 ha (19%) is slightly alkaline (pH 7.3-7.8), about 437 ha (69%) is moderately alkaline (pH 7.8-8.4) in soil reaction and an area of about 35 ha (6%) is strongly alkaline (pH 8.4-9.0) in soil reaction.

#### **Soil Health Management**

The following actions are required to improve the current land husbandry practices that provide a sound basis for the successful adoption of sustainable crop production system.

#### Alkaline soils

(Slightly alkaline to moderately alkaline soils)

- 1. Regular addition of organic manure, green manuring, green leaf manuring, crop residue incorporation and mulching needs to be taken up to improve the soil organic matter status.
- 2. Application of biofertilizers (Azospirullum, Azatobacter, Rhizobium).
- 3. Application of 25% extra N and P (125 % RDN&P).
- 4. Application of  $ZnSO_4 12.5$  kg/ha (once in three years).
- 5. Application of Boron 5kg/ha (once in three years).

#### **Neutral soils**

- 1. Regular addition of organic manure, green manuring, green leaf manuring, crop residue incorporation and mulching needs to be taken up to improve the soil organic matter status.
- 2. Application of biofertilizers, (Azospirullum, Azotobacter, Rhizobium).
- 3. Application of 100 per cent RDF.
- Need based micronutrient applications.
   Besides the above recommendations, the best transfer of technology options are also to be adopted.

#### **Soil Degradation**

Soil erosion is one of the major factor affecting the soil health in the microwatershed. Out of total area of 632 ha in the microwatershed, an area of 110 ha is suffering from moderate soil erosion. These areas need immediate soil and water conservation and other land development measures for restoring soil health.

## **Dissemination of Information and Communication of Benefits**

Any large scale implementation of soil health management requires that supporting information is made available widely, particularly through channels familiar to farmers and extension workers. Given the very high priority attached to soil health especially by the Central Government on issuing Soil-Health Cards to all the farmers, media outlets like Regional, State and National Newspapers, Radio and Dooradarshan programs in local languages but also modern information and communication technologies such as Cellular phones and the Internet, which can be much more effective in reaching the younger farmers.

### Inputs for Net Planning (Saturation Plan) and Interventions needed

Net planning in IWMP is focusing on preparation of

- 1. Soil and Water Conservation Plan for each plot or farm.
- 2. Productivity enhancement measures/ interventions for existing crops/livestock/other farm enterprises.
- 3. Diversification of farming mainly with perennial horticultural crops and livestock.
- 4. Improving livelihood opportunities and income generating activities.

  In this connection, how various outputs of Sujala-III are of use in addressing these objectives of Net Planning are briefly presented below.
- ❖ Soil Depth: The depth of a soil decides the amount of moisture and nutrients it can hold, what crops can be taken up or not, depending on the rooting depth and the length of growing period available for raising any crop. Deeper the soil, better for a wide variety of crops. If sufficient depth is not available for growing deep rooted crops either choose medium or short duration crops or deeper planting pits need to be opened and additional good quality soil brought from outside has to be filled into the planting pits.
- ❖ Surface soil texture: Lighter soil texture in the top soil means, better rain water infiltration, less run-off and soil moisture conservation, less capillary rise and less evaporation losses. Lighter surface textured soils are amenable to good soil tilth and are highly suitable for crops like groundnut, root vegetables (carrot, raddish, potato etc) but not ideal for crops that need stagnant water like lowland paddy. Heavy textured soils are poor in water infiltration and percolation. They are prone for sheet erosion; such soils can be improved by sand mulching. The technology that is developed by the AICRP-Dryland Agriculture, Vijayapura, Karnataka may be adopted.
- ❖ Gravelliness: More gravel content is favorable for run-off harvesting but poor in soil moisture storage and nutrient availability. It is a significant parameter that decides the kind of crop to be raised.
- ❖ Land Capability Classification: The land capability map shows the areas suitable and not suitable for agriculture and the major constraints in each of the plot/survey number. Hence, one can decide what kind of enterprise is possible in each of these units. In general, erosion and soil are the major constraints in Madhrai microwatershed.
- ❖ Organic Carbon: In about 590 ha (93%) area the OC content is medium (0.5-0.75%). The areas that are low and medium in OC needs to be further improved by applying farmyard manure and rotating crops with cereals and legumes or mixed cropping.
- ❖ Promoting green manuring: Growing of green manuring crops cost Rs. 1250/ha (green manuring seeds) and about Rs. 2000/ha towards cultivation that totals to Rs. 3250/- per ha. On the other hand, application of organic manure @ 10 tons/ha costs Rs. 5000/ha. The practice needs to be continued for 2-3 years or more. Nitrogen fertilizer needs to be supplemented by 25% in addition to the recommended level in 590 ha area where OC is less than 0.5-0.75%. For example, for rainfed maize, recommended level is 50 kg N per ha and an additional 12 kg /ha needs to be applied for all the crops grown in these plots.

- ❖ Available Phosphorus: In 590 ha (93%) area, the available phosphorus is low. Hence for all the crops, 25% additional P-needs to be applied where available P is low and medium.
- ❖ Available Potassium: Available potassium is high in an entire area of 590 ha (93%) of the microwatershed.
- ❖ Available Sulphur: Available sulphur is a very critical nutrient for oilseed crops. It is low in an area of 175 ha (28%) of the microwatershed and medium in 319 ha (50%). These areas need to be applied with magnesium sulphate or gypsum or Factamphos (p) fertilizer (13% sulphur) for 2-3 years for the deficiency to be corrected. High in 96 ha (15%) area of the microwatershed.
- ❖ Available Iron: It is sufficient in an area of 590 ha (93%) of the microwatershed.
- ❖ Available Boron: Available Boron is medium in very small area of 1 ha, low in a maximum area of 590 ha (93%). These areas need to be applied with sodium borate @10 kg/ha as soil application or 0.2% borax as foliar application to correct the boron deficiency.
- ❖ Available Zinc: It is deficient in 101 ha (16%) area of the microwatershed. Application of zinc sulphate @25kg/ha is to be followed. It is sufficient in 489 ha (77%) area in the microwatershed.
- **Soil alkalinity:** An area of about 472 ha (88%) in the microwatershed has soils that are moderately to strongly alkaline. These areas need application of gypsum and wherever calcium is in excess, iron pyrites and element sulphur can be recommended. Management practices like treating repeatedly with good quality water to drain out the excess salts and, provision of subsurface drainage and growing of salt tolerant crops like Casuarina, Acasia, Neem, Ber etc., are recommended.
- Land Suitability for various crops: Areas that are highly, moderately and marginally suitable for growing various crops are indicated. Along with the suitability, various constraints that are limiting the productivity are also indicated. For example, in case of cotton, gravel content, rooting depth and salinity/alkalinity are the major constraints in various plots. With suitable management interventions, the productivity can be enhanced. In order to increase water holding capacity of light textured soils, growing of green manure crops and application of organic manure is recommended.

### SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION TREATMENT PLAN

For preparing soil and water conservation treatment plan for Madhrai microwatershed, the land resource inventory database generated under Sujala-III project has been transformed as information through series of interpretative (thematic) maps using soil phase map as a base. The various thematic maps (1:7920 scale) generated were

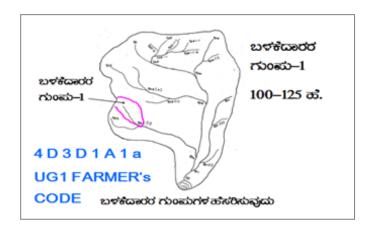
- > Soil depth
- > Surface soil texture
- > Available water capacity
- ➤ Soil slope
- ➤ Soil gravelliness
- ➤ Land capability
- > Present land use and land cover
- Crop suitability
- > Rainfall
- > Hydrology
- ➤ Water Resources
- > Socio-economic data
- ➤ Contour plan with existing features- network of waterways, pothissa boundaries, cut up/ minor terraces etc.
- ➤ Cadastral map (1:7920 scale)
- ➤ Satellite imagery (1:7920 scale)

Apart from these, Hand Level/ Hydro Marker/ Dumpy Level/ Total Station and Kathedars' List to be collected.

#### **Steps for Survey and Preparation of Treatment Plan**

The boundaries of Land User Groups' and Survey No. boundaries are traced in the field.

- ➤ Naming of user groups and farmers
- ➤ Identification of arable and non arable lands
- > Identification of drainage lines and gullies
- ➤ Identification of non treatable areas
- ➤ Identification of priority areas in the arable lands
- > Treatment plan for arable lands
- ➤ Location of water harvesting and recharge structures



### 9.1 Treatment Plan

The treatment plan recommended for arable lands is briefly described below

## **9.1.1 Arable Land Treatment**

### A. BUNDING

Steps for	r Survey and Preparation of		USER GRO	OUP-1
	Treatment Plan			
Cadastral ma	p (1:7920 scale) is enlarged to a		CLASSIFICAT	TON OF GULLIES
scale of 1:250	00 scale		ಕೊರಕ	ಲಿನ ವರ್ಗೀಕರಣ
Existing netw	ork of waterways, pothissa			
boundaries, g	rass belts, natural drainage	UPPER REACH	• ಮೇಲ್ಸ್ಗರ	
lines/ waterco	ourse, cut ups/ terraces are		• ಮಧ್ಯಸ್ಥರ	1715
marked on the	e cadastral map to the scale	MIDDLE REACH	15 +10=25 ಪ. • ಕೆಳಸ್ತರ	
Drainage line	s are demarcated into		25 ಹೆಕ್ಟೇರ್ ಗಿಂಕ ಅಧಿಕ	
Small	(up to 5 ha catchment)	LOWER REACH		PEgt
gullies				POINT OF CONCENTRATION
Medium	(5-15 ha catchment)			
gullies				
Ravines	(15-25 ha catchment) and			
Halla/Nala	(more than 25ha catchment)			

## **Measurement of Land Slope**

Land slope is estimated or determined by the study and interpretation of contours or by measurement in the field using simple instruments like Hand Level or Hydromarker.



Vertical and Horizontal intervals between bunds as recommended by the Watershed Development Department.

Slope percentage	Vertical interval (m)	Corresponding Horizontal Distance (m)
2 - 3%	0.6	24
3 - 4%	0.9	21
4 - 5%	0.9	21
5 - 6%	1.2	21
6 - 7%	1.2	21

**Note:** (i) The above intervals are maximum.

(ii) Considering the slope class and erosion status (A1... A=0-1 % slope, 1= slight erosion) the intervals have to be decided.

**Bund length recording**: Considering the contour plan and the existing grass belts/partitions, the bunds are aligned and lengths are measured.

## **Section of the Bund**

Bund section is decided considering the soil texture class and gravelliness class (bg<sub>0</sub>... b=loamy sand,  $g_0 = <15\%$  gravel). The recommended Sections for different soils are given below.

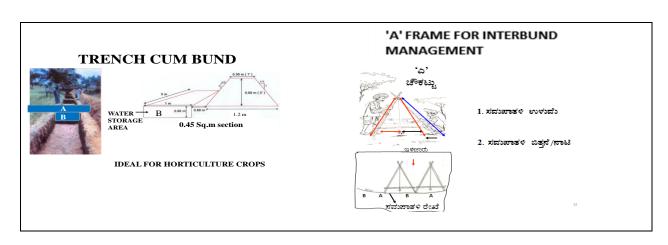
### **Recommended Bund Section**

Top width (m)	Base width (m)	Height (m)	Side slope (Z:1;H:V)	Cross section (sq m)	Soil Texture	Remarks
0.3	0.9	0.3	01:01	0.18	Sandy loam	Vegetative
0.3	1.2	0.3	1.5:1	0.225	Sandy clay	bund
0.3	1.2	0.5	0.9:1	0.375	Red gravelly soils	
0.3	1.2	0.6	0.75:1	0.45		
0.3	1.5	0.6	01:01	0.54	Red sandy loam	
0.3	2.1	0.6	1.5:1	0.72	Very shallow black clay soils	
0.45	2	0.75	01:01	0.92		
0.45	2.4	0.75	1.3:1	1.07	Shallow black clay soils	
0.6	3.1	0.7	1.78:1	1.29	Medium black clay soils	
0.5	3	0.85	1.47:1	1.49		

# **Formation of Trench cum Bund**

Dimensions of the Borrow Pits/Trenches to be excavated (machinery are decided considering the Bund Section).

Details of Borrow Pit dimensions are given below:



Size of Borrow Pits/ Trench recommended for Trench cum Bund (by machinery)

Bund section	Bund length	Earth quantity	Pit				Berm (pit to pit)	Soil depth class
m <sup>2</sup>	m	$m^3$	L(m)	W(m)	D(m)	QUANTITY (m <sup>3</sup> )	m	
0.375	6	2.25	5.85	0.85	0.45	2.24	0.15	Shallow
0.45	6	2.7	5.4	1.2	0.43	2.79	0.6	Shallow
0.45	6	2.7	5	0.85	0.65	2.76	1	Moderately Shallow
0.54	5.6	3.02	5.5	0.85	0.7	3.27	0.1	Moderately shallow
0.54	5.5	2.97	5	1.2	0.5	3	0.5	Shallow
0.72	6.2	4.46	6	1.2	0.7	5.04	0.2	Moderately shallow
0.72	5.2	3.74	5.1	0.85	0.9	3.9	0.1	Moderately deep

## **B.** Water Ways

- Existing waterways are marked on the cadastral map (1:7920 scale) and their dimensions are recorded.
- ➤ Considering the contour plan of the MWS, additional waterways/ modernization of the existing ones can be thought of.
- ➤ The design details are given in the Manual.

#### C. Farm Ponds

Waterways and the catchment area will give an indication on the size of the Farm Pond. Location of the pond can be decided based on the contour plan/ field condition and farmers' need/desire.

#### **D.** Diversion Channel

Existing EPT/ CPT are marked on the cadastral map. Looking to the need, these can be modernized or fresh diversion channel can be proposed and runoff from this can be stored in Gokatte/ Recharge ponds.

#### 9.1.2 Non-Arable Land Treatment

Depending on the gravelliness and crops preferred by the farmers, the concerned authorities can decide appropriate treatment plan. The recommended treatments may be Contour Trench, Staggered Trench, Crescent Bund, Boulder Bund or Pebble Bund are formed in the field.

### 9.1.3 Treatment of Natural Water Course/ Drainage Lines

- a) The cadastral map has to be updated as regards the network of drainage lines (gullies/ nalas/ hallas) and existing structures are marked to the scale and storage capacity of the existing water bodies are documented.
- b) The drainage line will be demarcated into Upper Reach, Middle Reach and Lower Reach.
- c) Considering the Catchment, *Nala* bed and bank conditions, suitable structures are decided.
- d) Number of storage structures (Check dam/ *Nala* bund/ Percolation tank) will be decided considering the commitments and available runoff from water budgeting and quality of water in the wells and site suitability.
- e) Detailed Levelling Survey using Dumpy Level / Total Station has to be carried out to arrive at the site-specific designs as shown in the Manual.
- f) The location of ground water recharge structures are decided by examining the lineaments and fracture zones from geological maps.
- g) Rainfall intensity data of the nearest Rain Gauge Station is considered for Hydrologic Designs.
- h) Silt load to the Storage/Recharge structures is reduced by providing vegetative, boulder and earthern checks in the natural water course. Location and design details are given in the Manual.

#### 9.2 Recommended Soil and Water Conservation Measures

The appropriate conservation structures best suited for each of the land parcel/ survey number (Appendix-I) are selected based on the slope per cent, severity of erosion, amount of rainfall, land use and soil type. The different kinds of conservation structures recommended are:

- 1. Graded / Strengthening of Bunds
- 2. Trench cum Bunds (TCB)
- 3. Trench cum Bunds / Strengthening
- 4. Crescent Bunds

A map (Fig. 9.1) showing soil and water conservation plan with different kinds of structures recommended has been prepared which shows the spatial distribution and extent of area. An area of about 71 ha (11%) needs TCB, 156 ha (25%) needs Crescent

Bund/TCB and maximum area of 363 ha (57%) needs TCB/GB/ strengthening of field bunds.

The conservation plan prepared may be presented to all the stakeholders including farmers and after considering their suggestions, the conservation plan for the microwatershed may be finalised in a participatory approach.

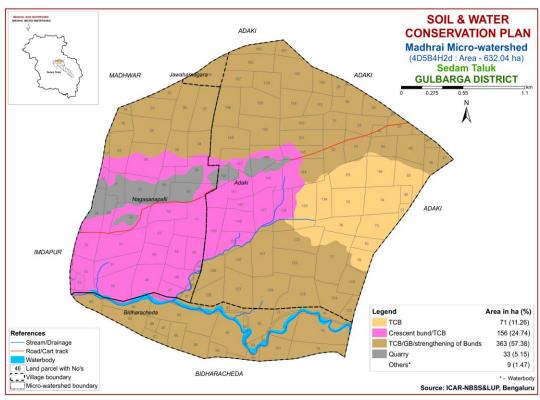


Fig. 9.1 Soil and Water Conservation Plan map of Madhrai Microwatershed

#### 9.3 Greening of Microwatershed

As part of the greening programme in the watersheds, it is envisaged to plant a variety of horticultural and other tree plants that are edible, economical and produce lot of biomass which helps to restore the ecological balance in the watersheds. The lands that are suitable for greening programme are non-arable lands (land capability classes V, VI, VII and VIII) and also the lands that are not suitable or marginally suitable and field bunds for growing annual and perennial crops. The method of planting these trees is given below.

It is recommended to open pits during the 1<sup>st</sup> week of March along the contour and heap the dugout soil on the lower side of the slope in order to harness the flowing water and facilitate weathering of soil in the pit. Exposure of soil in the pit also prevents spread of pests and diseases due to scorching sun rays. The pits should be filled with mixture of soil and organic manure during the second week of April and keep ready with sufficiently tall seedlings produced either in poly bags or in root trainer nurseries so that planting can be done during the 2<sup>nd</sup> or 3<sup>rd</sup> week of April depending on the rainfall.

The tree species suitable for the area considering rainfall, temperature and adaptability is listed below; waterlogged areas are recommended to be planted with species like Nerale (*Sizyzium cumini*) and Bamboo. Dry areas are to be planted with species like Honge, Bevu, Seetaphal *etc*.

	Dry De	eciduous Species	Temp (°C)	Rainfall (mm)
1.	Bevu	Azadiracta indica	21–32	400 –1,200
2.	Tapasi	Holoptelia integrifolia	20-30	500 - 1000
3.	Seetaphal	Anona Squamosa	20-40	400 - 1000
4.	Honge	Pongamia pinnata	20 -50	500-2,500
5.	Kamara	Hardwikia binata	25 -35	400 - 1000
6.	Bage	Albezzia lebbek	20 - 45	500 - 1000
7.	Ficus	Ficus bengalensis	20 - 50	500-2,500
8.	Sisso	Dalbargia Sissoo	20 - 50	500 -2000
9.	Ailanthus	Ailanthus excelsa	20 - 50	500 - 1000
10.	Hale	Wrightia tinctoria	25 - 45	500 - 1000
11.	Uded	Steriospermum chelanoides	25 - 45	500 -2000
12.	Dhupa	Boswella Serrata	20 - 40	500 - 2000
13.	Nelli	Emblica Officinalis	20 - 50	500 -1500
14.	Honne	Pterocarpus marsupium	20 - 40	500 - 2000
	Moist D	eciduous Species	Temp (°C)	Rainfall (mm)
15.	Teak	Tectona grandis	20 - 50	500-5000
16.	Nandi	Legarstroemia lanceolata	20 - 40	500 - 4000
17.	Honne	Pterocarpus marsupium	20 - 40	500 - 3000
18.	Mathi	Terminalia alata	20 -50	500 - 2000
19.	Shivane	Gmelina arboria	20 -50	500 -2000
20.	Kindal	T.Paniculata	20 - 40	500 - 1500
21.	Beete	Dalbargia latifolia	20 - 40	500 - 1500
22.	Tare	T. belerica	20 - 40	500 - 2000
23.	Bamboo	Bambusa arundinasia	20 - 40	500 - 2500
24.	Bamboo	Dendrocalamus strictus	20 - 40	500 – 2500
25.	Muthuga	Butea monosperma	20 - 40	400 - 1500
26.	Hippe	Madhuca latifolia	20 - 40	500 - 2000
27.	Sandal	Santalum album	20 - 50	400 - 1000
28.	Nelli	Emblica officinalis	20 - 40	500 - 2000
29.	Nerale	Sizyzium cumini	20 - 40	500 - 2000
30.	Dhaman	Grevia tilifolia	20 - 40	500 - 2000
31.	Kaval	Careya arborea	20 - 40	500 - 2000
32.	Harada	Terminalia chebula	20 - 40	500 - 2000

#### References

- 1. FAO (1976) Framework for Land Evaluation, Food and Agriculture Organization, Rome.72 pp.
- 2. FAO (1983) Guidelines for Land Evaluation for Rainfed Agriculture, FAO, Rome, 237 pp.
- 3. IARI (1971) Soil Survey Manual, All India Soil and Land Use Survey Organization, IARI, New Delhi, 121 pp.
- 4. Katyal, J.C. and Rattan, R.K. (2003) Secondary and Micronutrients; Research Gap and Future Needs. Fert. News 48 (4); 9-20.
- Naidu, L.G.K., Ramamurthy, V., Challa, O., Hegde, R. and Krishnan, P. (2006)
   Manual Soil Site Suitability Criteria for Major Crops, NBSS Publ. No. 129, NBSS & LUP, Nagpur, 118 pp.
- 6. Natarajan, A. and Dipak Sarkar (2010) Field Guide for Soil Survey, National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning (ICAR), Nagpur, India.
- 7. Natarajan, A., Rajendra Hegde, Raj, J.N. and Shivananda Murthy, H.G. (2015) Implementation Manual for Sujala-III Project, Watershed Development Department, Bengaluru, Karnataka.
- 8. Sarma, V.A.K., Krishnan, P. and Budihal, S.L. (1987) Laboratory Manual, Tech. Bull. 23, NBSS &LUP, Nagpur.
- 9. Sehgal, J.L. (1990) Soil Resource Mapping of Different States of India; Why and How?, National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning, Nagpur, 49 pp.
- 10. Shivaprasad, C.R., R.S. Reddy, J. Sehgal and M. Velayuthum (1998) Soils of Karntaka for Optimising Land Use, NBSS Publ. No. 47b, NBSS & LUP, Nagpur, India.
- 11. Soil Survey Staff (2006) Keys to Soil Taxonomy, Tenth edition, U.S. Department of Agriculture/ NRCS, Washington DC, U.S.A.
- 12. Soil Survey Staff (2012) Soil Survey Manual, Handbook No. 18, USDA, Washington DC, USA.

## Appendix I

#### Madhrai Microwatershed Soil Phase Information

Village	Survey No.	Total Area (ha)	Soil Phase	Land Use Classes	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	WELLS	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Adaki	26	0.09	DDTmB1	LUC-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Not available (NA)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Adaki	28	0.11	DDTmB1	LUC-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Not available (NA)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Adaki	29	1.86	DDTmB1	LUC-4	Very deep (>150 cm)		Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Adaki	30	5.35	DDTmB1		Very deep (>150 cm)		Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	No Crop (NC)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Adaki	31	3.06	DDTmB1		Very deep (>150 cm)		Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Adaki	32	4.87	DDTmB1		Very deep (>150 cm)		Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+No Crops (Rg+NC)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Adaki	33	3.46	DDTmB1		Very deep (>150 cm)		Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Adaki	34	1.31	DDTmB1		Very deep (>150 cm)		Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Adaki	35	3.31	DDTmB1		Very deep (>150 cm)		Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Adaki	36	1.38	DDTmB1		Very deep (>150 cm)		Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Adaki	47	1.45	DDTmB1		Very deep (>150 cm)		Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Adaki	48	3.31	DDTmB1	LUC-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Adaki	49	5.58	DDTmB1	LUC-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Adaki	50	4.27	DDTmB1		Very deep (>150 cm)		Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Adaki	51	4.9	DDTmB1		Very deep (>150 cm)		Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Adaki	52	6.5	DDTmB1		Very deep (>150 cm)		Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+No Crops (Rg+NC)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Adaki	53	7.04	TNHmB1		Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101- 150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Greengram+No Crops (Gg+NC)	Not Available	IVs	ТСВ
Adaki	54	6.58	TNHmB1	LUC-2	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101- 150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+Gree ngram (Rg+Gg)	Not Available	IVs	ТСВ
Adaki	55	6.22	TNHmB1	LUC-2	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101- 150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+Gree ngram (Rg+Gg)	Not Available	IVs	ТСВ
Adaki	56	1.6	TNHmB1	LUC-2	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101- 150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVs	ТСВ
Adaki	57	0.97	TNHmB1		Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101- 150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVs	ТСВ
Adaki	73	6.68	TNHmB1	LUC-2	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101- 150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+Gree ngram (Rg+Gg)	Not Available	IVs	TCB

i

Village	Survey No.	Total Area	Soil Phase	Land Use	Soil Depth	Surface Soil	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	WELLS	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
		(ha)				Texture		Capacity					1	
Adaki	74	7.49	TNHmB1	LUC-2	Moderately shallow	Clay	Non gravelly	Medium (101-	Very gently	Slight	Redgram+Gree	Not	IVs	TCB
A J -1-!	75	7.00	TNIII D4	THE	(50-75 cm)	Cl	(<15%)	150 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Cli -l. t	ngram (Rg+Gg)	Available	FX7 -	TCD
Adaki	75	7.08	TNHmB1	LUC-2	Moderately shallow	Clay	Non gravelly	Medium (101-	Very gently	Slight	Redgram+Gree	Not	IVs	TCB
A J -1-2	T.C	4.06	TNIII D4	THE	(50-75 cm)	Cl	(<15%)	150 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Cl: -l- t	ngram (Rg+Gg)	Available	137-	TCB
Adaki	76	4.86	TNHmB1	LUC-2	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-	Very gently	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVs	ICB
Adaki	77	11.49	MTMmB1	LUC-3	Moderately deep	Clay	Non gravelly	150 mm/m) Medium (101-	sloping (1-3%) Very gently	Slight	Redgram+Gree	Not	IIIs	TCB/GB/strengt
Auaki	' '	11.47	MIIMIIIDI	LUC-3	(75-100 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	150 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Silgiit	ngram (Rg+Gg)	Available	1115	hening of Bunds
Adaki	78	3.69	TNHmB1	LUC-2	Moderately shallow	Clay	Non gravelly	Medium (101-	Very gently	Slight	Greengram (Gg)	Not	IVs	TCB
Auani	'	3.07	INIIIIDI	LUC-Z	(50-75 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	150 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Slight	dicengiam (ug)	Available	173	1 CD
Adaki	79	2.7	TNHmB1	LUC-2	Moderately shallow	Clay	Non gravelly	Medium (101-	Very gently	Slight	Greengram (Gg)	Not	IVs	ТСВ
	'	,		2002	(50-75 cm)	City	(<15%)	150 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	5119110	arcongrum (ag)	Available	1.0	102
Adaki	122	4.66	MTMmB1	LUC-3	Moderately deep	Clay	Non gravelly	Medium (101-	Very gently	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not	IIIs	TCB/GB/strengt
					(75-100 cm)		(<15%)	150 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	8		Available		hening of Bunds
Adaki	123	2.13	MTMmB1	LUC-3	Moderately deep	Clay	Non gravelly	Medium (101-	Very gently	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not	IIIs	TCB/GB/strengt
					(75-100 cm)		(<15%)	150 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)			Available		hening of Bunds
Adaki	124	5.71	MTMmB1	LUC-3	Moderately deep	Clay	Non gravelly	Medium (101-	Very gently	Slight	Redgram+Gree	Not	IIIs	TCB/GB/strengt
					(75-100 cm)		(<15%)	150 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)		ngram (Rg+Gg)	Available		hening of Bunds
Adaki	125	7.95	MTMmB1	LUC-3	Moderately deep	Clay	Non gravelly	Medium (101-	Very gently	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not	IIIs	TCB/GB/strengt
					(75-100 cm)		(<15%)	150 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)			Available		hening of Bunds
Adaki	126	8.12	MTMmB1	LUC-3	Moderately deep	Clay	Non gravelly	Medium (101-	Very gently	Slight	Redgram+Gree	Not	IIIs	TCB/GB/strengt
					(75-100 cm)		(<15%)	150 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)		ngram (Rg+Gg)	Available		hening of Bunds
Adaki	127	7.63	MTMmB1	LUC-3	Moderately deep	Clay	Non gravelly	Medium (101-	Very gently	Slight	Redgram+Gree	Not	IIIs	TCB/GB/strengt
					(75-100 cm)		(<15%)	150 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)		ngram (Rg+Gg)	Available		hening of Bunds
Adaki	128	4.85	MTMmB1	LUC-3	Moderately deep	Clay	Non gravelly	Medium (101-	Very gently	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not	IIIs	TCB/GB/strengt
	100				(75-100 cm)		(<15%)	150 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)			Available		hening of Bunds
Adaki	129	4.95	MTMmB1	LUC-3	Moderately deep	Clay	Non gravelly	Medium (101-	Very gently	Slight	Greengram (Gg)	2 Checkdam	IIIs	TCB/GB/strengt
A J -1-!	120	4.00	MTM D4	THE	(75-100 cm)	Cl	(<15%)	150 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Cl: -l- t	C (C-)	NI - 4	FTT -	hening of Bunds
Adaki	130	4.89	MTMmB1	LUC-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly	Medium (101-	Very gently	Slight	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IIIs	TCB/GB/strengt
Adaki	131	7.31	MTMmB1	LUC-3	,	Clave	(<15%)	150 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Cliabt	Dodgrom I Cros	Not	IIIs	hening of Bunds TCB/GB/strengt
Auaki	131	7.31	MIIMIIIDI	LUC-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101- 150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+Gree ngram (Rg+Gg)	Available	1115	hening of Bunds
Adaki	132	8.13	MTMmB1	LUC-3	Moderately deep	Clav	Non gravelly	Medium (101-	Very gently	Slight	Redgram+Gree	Not	IIIs	TCB/GB/strengt
Auaki	132	0.13	MIMILIDI	LUC-3	(75-100 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	150 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Slight	ngram (Rg+Gg)	Available	1113	hening of Bunds
Adaki	133	8.03	MTMmB1	LUC-3	Moderately deep	Clay	Non gravelly	Medium (101-	Very gently	Slight	Redgram+Gree	Not	IIIs	TCB/GB/strengt
7 Iuum		0.00		Loco	(75-100 cm)	Citay	(<15%)	150 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Siigiit	ngram (Rg+Gg)	Available	1115	hening of Bunds
Adaki	134	4.6	TNHmB1	LUC-2	Moderately shallow	Clay	Non gravelly	Medium (101-	Very gently	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not	IVs	TCB
		1.0		2002	(50-75 cm)	City	(<15%)	150 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	J.ig.i.	neugrum (ng)	Available	1.0	102
Adaki	135	7.82	TNHmB1	LUC-2	Moderately shallow	Clay	Non gravelly	Medium (101-	Very gently	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not	IVs	ТСВ
					(50-75 cm)		(<15%)	150 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)		0 (0)	Available		
Adaki	136	6.17	ADKmB1	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly	Very low (<50	Very gently	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not	IVs	Crescent
							(<15%)	mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)			Available		bund/TCB
Adaki	137	6.21	ADKmB1	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly	Very low (<50	Very gently	Slight	Redgram+Gree	Not	IVs	Crescent
							(<15%)	mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)		ngram (Rg+Gg)	Available		bund/TCB
Adaki	138	4.78	ADKmB2	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly	Very low (<50	Very gently	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	1 Checkdam	IVs	Crescent
							(<15%)	mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)					bund/TCB
Adaki	139	5.8	ADKmB1	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly	Very low (<50	Very gently	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not	IVs	Crescent
							(<15%)	mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)			Available		bund/TCB

Village	Survey No.	Total Area (ha)	Soil Phase	Land Use Classes		Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	WELLS	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Adaki	140	5.13	ADKmB1	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+Gree ngram (Rg+Gg)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Adaki	141	7.32	ADKmB1	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+No Crops (Rg+NC)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Adaki	142	2.43	ADKmB1	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Adaki	143	5.33	ADKmB1	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+No Crops (Rg+NC)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Adaki	144	8.37	ADKmB1		Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	No Crop (NC)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Adaki	145	4.31	DDTmB1		Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Adaki	146	5.52	Quarry	, ,	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	No Crop (NC)	Not Available	Quarry	Quarry
Adaki	147	5.65	DDTmB1		Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	No Crop (NC)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Adaki	148	1.6	Quarry		Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Not available (NA)	Not Available	Quarry	Quarry
Adaki	149	7.87	DDTmB1	LUC-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+No Crops (Rg+NC)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Adaki	150	7.77	DDTmB1	LUC-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Adaki	151	5.12	DDTmB1	LUC-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Adaki	152	4.55	DDTmB1	LUC-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Adaki	153	3.83	DDTmB1	LUC-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	No Crop (NC)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Adaki	154	5.74	DDTmB1	LUC-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	No Crop (NC)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Adaki	155	7.7	DDTmB1	LUC-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+No Crops (Rg+NC)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Adaki	156	7.2	DDTmB1	LUC-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	No Crop (NC)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Adaki	157	3.87	DDTmB1	LUC-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	No Crop (NC)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Adaki	158	4.51	DDTmB1	LUC-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Adaki	159	8.46	DDTmB1	LUC-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	No Crop (NC)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Adaki	160	3.42	DDTmB1	LUC-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	No Crop (NC)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Adaki	161	2.19	DDTmB1	LUC-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Adaki	162	6.23	DDTmB1	LUC-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+No Crops (Rg+NC)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Adaki	163	3.14	DDTmB1	LUC-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	No Crop (NC)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds

Village	Survey No.	Total Area (ha)	Soil Phase	Land Use Classes	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	WELLS	Land Ca- pability	Conservation Plan
Bidharac heda	14	5.22	DDTmB2	LUC-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	lise	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Bidharac heda	15	5.17	MTMmB1	LUC-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101- 150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IIIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Bidharac heda	16	12.73	DDTmB2		Very deep (>150 cm)		Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Gree ngram (Rg+Gg)	Not Available	IIse	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Bidharac heda	81	1.78	DDTmB2		Very deep (>150 cm)		Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IIse	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Bidharac heda	82	5.11	DDTmB2		Very deep (>150 cm)		Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	lise	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Bidharac heda	83	2.54	DDTmB2		Very deep (>150 cm)		Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	lise	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Bidharac heda Bidharac	84	3.64	DDTmB2		Very deep (>150 cm)		Non gravelly (<15%) Non gravelly	Very high (>200 mm/m) Very high	Very gently sloping (1-3%) Very gently	Moderate Moderate	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available Not	lise	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
heda Bidharac	86	1.2	DDTmB2	LUC-4	Very deep (>150 cm) Very deep (>150 cm)		(<15%) Non gravelly	(>200 mm/m) Very high	sloping (1-3%) Very gently	Moderate	Greengram (Gg)  Greengram (Gg)	Available Not	lise	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds TCB/GB/strengt
heda Bidharac	87	1.37	DDTmB2		Very deep (>150 cm)		(<15%) Non gravelly	(>200 mm/m) Very high	sloping (1-3%) Very gently	Moderate	Greengram (Gg)	Available Not	lise	hening of Bunds TCB/GB/strengt
heda Bidharac	88	3.13	DDTmB2	LUC-4	Very deep (>150 cm)		(<15%) Non gravelly	(>200 mm/m) Very high	sloping (1-3%) Very gently	Moderate	Greengram (Gg)	Available Not	lise	hening of Bunds TCB/GB/strengt
heda Bidharac	89	4.45	DDTmB2	LUC-4	Very deep (>150 cm)		(<15%) Non gravelly	(>200 mm/m) Very high	sloping (1-3%) Very gently	Moderate	Greengram (Gg)	Available Not	IIse	hening of Bunds TCB/GB/strengt
heda Bidharac	90	1.87	DDTmB2	LUC-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	(<15%) Non gravelly	(>200 mm/m) Very high	sloping (1-3%) Very gently	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Available Not	lise	hening of Bunds TCB/GB/strengt
heda Bidharac	91	9.84	DDTmB2	LUC-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	(<15%) Non gravelly	(>200 mm/m) Very high	sloping (1-3%) Very gently	Moderate	Redgram+Gree	Available Not	lise	hening of Bunds TCB/GB/strengt
heda Bidharac heda	92	6.03	MTMmB1	LUC-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Clay	(<15%) Non gravelly	(>200 mm/m) Medium (101- 150 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%) Very gently	Slight	ngram (Rg+Gg) Redgram (Rg)	Available Not Available	IIIs	hening of Bunds TCB/GB/strengt
Bidharac heda	93	1.08	MTMmB1	LUC-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Clay	(<15%) Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101- 150 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%) Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIIs	hening of Bunds TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Bidharac heda	101	6.51	DDTmB2	LUC-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Gree ngram (Rg+Gg)	Not Available	IIse	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Jawahar nagara	37	0.13	DDTmB1	LUC-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Not available (NA)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Jawahar nagara	38	5.71	DDTmB1	LUC-4	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Nagasan apalli	14	0.01	ADKmB1		Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Not available (NA)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Nagasan apalli	15	0.06	ADKmB1		Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Not available (NA)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Nagasan apalli	16	1.48	ADKmB1		Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Nagasan apalli	17	1.42	DRGmB1		Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Nagasan apalli	18	2.77	DRGmB1	LUC-4	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	No Crop (NC)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds

Village	Survey No.	Total Area (ha)	Soil Phase	Land Use Classes	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	WELLS	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Nagasan apalli	19	0.8	DRGmB1	LUC-4	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Not available (NA)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Nagasan apalli	21	0.08	DRGmB1	LUC-4	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Not available (NA)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Nagasan apalli	22	2.37	DRGmB1	LUC-4	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Not available (NA)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Nagasan apalli	23	6.17	DRGmB1	LUC-4	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	No Crop (NC)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Nagasan apalli	24	7.2	DRGmB1	LUC-4	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+No Crops (Rg+NC)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Nagasan apalli	25	6.39	DRGmB1	LUC-4	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Nagasan apalli	26	8.95	ADKmB1	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+No Crops (Rg+NC)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Nagasan apalli	27	3.57	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	No Crop (NC)	Not Available	Quarry	Quarry
Nagasan apalli	28	5.11	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Bengalgram (Bg)	Not Available	Quarry	Quarry
Nagasan apalli	29	3.07	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	No Crop (NC)	Not Available	Quarry	Quarry
Nagasan apalli	30	4.45	ADKmB1	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Nagasan apalli	31	8.64	ADKmB1	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+Gree ngram (Rg+Gg)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Nagasan apalli	32	7.75	ADKmB1	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	No Crop (NC)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Nagasan apalli	33	6.38	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	No Crop (NC)	Not Available	Quarry	Quarry
Nagasan apalli	34	4.21	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	No Crop (NC)	Not Available	Quarry	Quarry
Nagasan apalli	35	5.97	DRGmB1	LUC-4	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Nagasan apalli	36	7	DRGmB1	LUC-4	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+No Crops (Rg+NC)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Nagasan apalli	37	7.36	DRGmB1	LUC-4	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+No Crops (Rg+NC)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Nagasan apalli	38	4.49	DRGmB1	LUC-4	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIs	TCB/GB/strengt hening of Bunds
Nagasan apalli	39	7.09	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	No Crop (NC)	Not Available	Quarry	Quarry
Nagasan apalli	40	5.62	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Quarry	Quarry
Nagasan apalli	41	7.25	ADKmB1	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Nagasan apalli	42	5.12	ADKmB1	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	No Crop (NC)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Nagasan apalli	43	4.88	ADKmB1	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Greengram+No Crops (Gg+NC)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB

Village	Survey No.	Total Area (ha)	Soil Phase	Land Use Classes	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	WELLS	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Nagasan apalli	44	4.35	ADKmB2	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Nagasan apalli	45	4.41	ADKmB2	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Nagasan apalli	46	4.91	ADKmB2	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Nagasan apalli	47	3.21	ADKmB2	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Nagasan apalli	48	6.57	ADKmB2	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Gree ngram (Rg+Gg)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Nagasan apalli	49	3.97	ADKmB1	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Nagasan apalli	50	7.51	ADKmB2	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Gree ngram (Rg+Gg)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Nagasan apalli	51	5.34	ADKmB2	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Nagasan apalli	52	3.92	ADKmB2	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Cotto n (Rg+Ct)	1 Openwell	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Nagasan apalli	53	1.12	ADKmB2	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Nagasan apalli	54	0.75	ADKmB2	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Greengram (Gg)	1 Borewell	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Nagasan apalli	56	0.15	ADKmB2	LUC-1	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not available (NA)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB

## Appendix II

#### Madhrai Microwatershed Soil Fertility Information

Village	Survey No.	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic Carbon	Available Phosphorus	Available Potassium	Available Sulphur	Available Boron	Available Iron	Available Manganese	Available Copper	Available Zinc
Adaki	26	Slightly alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (<10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
Auaki	26	(pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Low (2 - 4 usm )	0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	28	Moderately alkaline	Non saline (<2	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (<10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm )	0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	29	Moderately alkaline	Non saline (<2	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (<10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm )	0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	30	Moderately alkaline	Non saline (<2	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (<10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm )	0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	31	Moderately alkaline	Non saline (<2	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (<10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm )	0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	32	Moderately alkaline	Non saline (<2	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (<10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	dsm )	0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	33	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (<10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		(pH 7.8 - 8.4)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	34	Slightly alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (<10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		(pH 7.3 – 7.8)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	35	Slightly alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (<10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
		(pH 7.3 - 7.8)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	36	Slightly alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (<10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
		(pH 7.3 – 7.8)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	47	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (<10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
		(pH 7.8 – 8.4)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	48	Slightly alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (<10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
		(pH 7.3 - 7.8)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	49	Slightly alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (<10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
		(pH 7.3 – 7.8)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	50	Slightly alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (<10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
		(pH 7.3 – 7.8)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	51	Slightly alkaline	Non saline (<2	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (<10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		(pH 7.3 – 7.8)	dsm )	0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	52	Moderately alkaline	Non saline (<2	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (<10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm )	0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	53	Slightly alkaline	Non saline (<2	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (<10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		(pH 7.3 - 7.8)	dsm )	0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	54	Slightly alkaline	Non saline (<2	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (<10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
		(pH 7.3 – 7.8)	dsm )	0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	55	Slightly alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (<10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
		(pH 7.3 - 7.8)	Y 60 4 1 3	0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	56	Slightly alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (<10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
		(pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Y 60 4 1 3	0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	57	Slightly alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (<10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
		(pH 7.3 – 7.8)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)

Village	Survey No.	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic Carbon	Available Phosphorus	Available Potassium	Available Sulphur	Available Boron	Available Iron	Available Manganese	Available Copper	Available Zinc
Adaki	73	Slightly alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (<10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
		(pH 7.3 – 7.8)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	74	Slightly alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (<10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
		(pH 7.3 - 7.8)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	75	Slightly alkaline	Non saline (<2	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (<10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
		(pH 7.3 - 7.8)	dsm )	0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	76	Slightly alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (<10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
		(pH 7.3 - 7.8)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	77	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
		(pH 7.8 – 8.4)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	78	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )		Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
		(pH 7.8 – 8.4)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	79	Slightly alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (<10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
		(pH 7.3 – 7.8)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	122	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )		Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
	100	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	123	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
	404	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	7 (0 4 1 )	0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	124	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )		Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (> 20	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
	405	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	7 (0 4 1 )	0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	125	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (> 20	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
A J -1-!	126	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	1(2) (1)	0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	126	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (> 20	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
A J -1-!	125	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	1 (2 4 1 )	0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	127	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )		Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (> 20	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
Adolri	120	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Low (2 4 dam )	0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	128	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23	High (> 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Adaki	129	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )		kg/ha) Low (< 23	High (> 337	ppm) Medium (10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
Audki	129	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 usin )	0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	130	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
Auaki	130	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 usin )	0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	131	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
- Tutulii	101	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Low (2 Tushir)	0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	132	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (> 20	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
	102	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	2011 (2 1 4 5 1 1 )	0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	133	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )		Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		(pH 7.8 - 8.4)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	134	Slightly alkaline	Non saline (<2		Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (<10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		(pH 7.3 - 7.8)	dsm )	0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	135	Slightly alkaline	Non saline (<2	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (<10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		(pH 7.3 - 7.8)	dsm )	0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	136	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (<10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		(pH 7.8 - 8.4)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	137	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (<10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		(pH 7.8 - 8.4)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	138	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		(pH 7.8 - 8.4)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)

Village	Survey No.	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic Carbon	Available Phosphorus	Available Potassium	Available Sulphur	Available Boron	Available Iron	Available Manganese	Available Copper	Available Zinc
Adaki	139	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
Adaki	140	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Low (2 4 dom )	0.75 %) Medium (0.5 -	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm) Sufficient (>	0.6 ppm) Deficient (<
Auaki	140	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 - 20 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	141	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )		Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Adaki	142	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (<10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
Adaki	143	(pH 7.8 - 8.4) Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	0.75 %) Medium (0.5 -	kg/ha) Low (< 23	kg/ha) High (> 337	ppm) Low (<10	ppm) Low (<0.5	4.5 ppm) Sufficient (>	1.0 ppm) Sufficient (>	0.2 ppm) Sufficient (>	0.6 ppm) Deficient (<
		(pH 7.8 – 8.4)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	144	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm )	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Adaki	145	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )		Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Adaki	146	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry
Adaki	147	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
	110	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	148	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry
Adaki	149	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 - 20 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Adaki	150	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 - 20 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Adaki	151	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
	450	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Y (0 4 1 )	0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	152	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 - 20 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Adaki	153	Moderately alkaline	Non saline (<2		Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
Hunn	133	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm )	0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	154	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		(pH 7.8 – 8.4)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	155	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 - 20 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Adaki	156	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )		Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		(pH 7.8 - 8.4)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	157	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 - 20 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Adaki	158	Slightly alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
A J -1-2	150	(pH 7.3 – 7.8)	I (2 4 d )	0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	159	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Adaki	160	Moderately alkaline	Non saline (<2	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (<10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
Adolzi	161	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	dsm )	0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Adaki	161	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Adaki	162	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )		Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 - 20 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Adaki	163	Slightly alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (<10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
AMUNI	103	(pH 7.3 - 7.8)	Low (L Tusin )	0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)

Village	Survey No.	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic Carbon	Available Phosphorus	Available Potassium	Available Sulphur	Available Boron	Available Iron	Available Manganese	Available Copper	Available Zinc
Bidharacheda	14	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (> 20	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Di dhawa aha da	15		Low (2 Adam )		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)				
Bidharacheda	15	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (> 20	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
D' 11 1 1	1.0	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	7 (0 4 1 )	0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Bidharacheda	16	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (> 20	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
		(pH 7.8 – 8.4)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Bidharacheda	81	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )		Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		(pH 7.8 - 8.4)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Bidharacheda	82	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	,	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		(pH 7.8 – 8.4)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Bidharacheda	83	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )		Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		(pH 7.8 - 8.4)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Bidharacheda	84	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		(pH 7.8 - 8.4)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Bidharacheda	85	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		(pH 7.8 - 8.4)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Bidharacheda	86	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		(pH 7.8 - 8.4)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Bidharacheda	87	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )		Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	,	0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Bidharacheda	88	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )		Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
21411414011044		(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	2011 (2 1 4 2 2 4 2	0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Bidharacheda	89	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
Dianai aciicaa	0)	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Low (2 Tushi )	0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Bidharacheda	90	Strongly alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )		Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (> 20	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
Diuliai aciicua	"	(pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Low (2 - 4 usin )	0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Bidharacheda	91	Strongly alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (> 20	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
Diuliai aciieua	71	(pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Low (2 - 4 usin )	0.75 %)	_ ``	kg/ha)	0 1		4.5 ppm)		0.2 ppm)	1
Bidharacheda	92		Low (2 4 dom )	Medium (0.5 -	kg/ha) Low (< 23	- Cr - 7	ppm)	ppm) Low (<0.5		1.0 ppm)		0.6 ppm)
Diuliaraciieua	92	Strongly alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )		L	High (> 337	High (> 20		Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
D: 41	00	(pH 8.4 – 9.0)	I (2	0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Bidharacheda	93	Strongly alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	,	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (> 20	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
DI 1 1 1	101	(pH 8.4 – 9.0)	7 (0 (1)	0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Bidharacheda	101	Strongly alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	,	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (> 20	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		(pH 8.4 - 9.0)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Jawaharnagara	37	Slightly alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )		Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		(pH 7.3 – 7.8)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Jawaharnagara	38	Slightly alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	,	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		(pH 7.3 – 7.8)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Nagasanapalli	14	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		(pH 7.8 – 8.4)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Nagasanapalli	15	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		(pH 7.8 - 8.4)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Nagasanapalli	16	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		(pH 7.8 - 8.4)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Nagasanapalli	17	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		(pH 7.8 - 8.4)		0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Nagasanapalli	18	Moderately alkaline	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 -	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
· .		(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	` ,	0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)

Village	Survey No.	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic Carbon	Available Phosphorus	Available Potassium	Available Sulphur	Available Boron	Available Iron	Available Manganese	Available Copper	Available Zinc
Nagasanapalli	19	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 - 20 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Nagasanapalli	21	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 - 20 ppm)	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Nagasanapalli	22	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )		Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 - 20 ppm)	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Nagasanapalli	23	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 - 20 ppm)	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Nagasanapalli	24	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 - 20 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Nagasanapalli	25	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 - 20 ppm)	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Nagasanapalli	26	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 - 20 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Nagasanapalli	27	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry
Nagasanapalli	28	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry
Nagasanapalli	29	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry
Nagasanapalli	30	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 - 20 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Nagasanapalli	31	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 - 20 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Nagasanapalli	32	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 - 20 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Nagasanapalli	33	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry
Nagasanapalli	34	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry
Nagasanapalli	35	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 - 20 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Nagasanapalli	36	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )		Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 - 20 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Nagasanapalli	37	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 - 20 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Nagasanapalli	38	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )		Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 - 20 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Nagasanapalli	39	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry
Nagasanapalli	40	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry
Nagasanapalli	41	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Nagasanapalli	42	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Nagasanapalli	43	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )		Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 - 20 ppm)	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Nagasanapalli	44	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )		Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 - 20 ppm)	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Nagasanapalli	45	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 - 20 ppm)	Low (<0.5	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)

Village	Survey No.	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic Carbon	Available Phosphorus	Available Potassium	Available Sulphur	Available Boron	Available Iron	Available Manganese	Available Copper	Available Zinc
Nagasanapalli	46	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 - 20 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Nagasanapalli	47	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 - 20 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Nagasanapalli	48	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 - 20 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Nagasanapalli	49	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 - 20 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Nagasanapalli	50	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 - 20 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Nagasanapalli	51	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 - 20 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Nagasanapalli	52	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 - 20 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Nagasanapalli	53	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 - 20 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Nagasanapalli	54	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 - 20 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Nagasanapalli	56	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Low (2 - 4 dsm )	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 - 20 ppm)	Low (<0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)

## Appendix III

### Madhrai Microwatershed Soil Suitability Information

Village	Survey No.	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorgham	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sun flower	Redgram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard- apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Sugar cane	Soyabean
Adaki	26	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	<b>S1</b>	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	<b>S1</b>	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	28	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	29	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	<b>S1</b>	S2t	S1	S1	<b>S1</b>	S2t	S1	S3t	<b>S1</b>	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	30	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	<b>S1</b>	S2t	S1	S1	<b>S1</b>	S2t	S1	S3t	<b>S1</b>	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	31	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	32	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	<b>S1</b>	S2t	S1	S1	<b>S1</b>	S2t	S1	S3t	<b>S1</b>	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	33	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	<b>S1</b>	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	<b>S1</b>	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	34	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	<b>S1</b>	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	<b>S1</b>	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	35	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	<b>S1</b>	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	<b>S1</b>	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	36	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	<b>S1</b>	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	<b>S1</b>
Adaki	47	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	48	S3t	S3t	S3t	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	<b>S1</b>	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	<b>S1</b>
Adaki	49	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	50	S3t	S3t	S3t	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	<b>S1</b>	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	<b>S1</b>
Adaki	51	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	<b>S1</b>	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	52	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	<b>S1</b>	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	<b>S1</b>	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	53	Nr	S3t	S3rt	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nr	S3r	S1	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nt	S3t	S3r	S3t	S2r
Adaki	54	Nr	S3t	S3rt	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nr	S3r	S1	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nt	S3t	S3r	S3t	S2r
Adaki	55	Nr	S3t	S3rt	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nr	S3r	S1	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nt	S3t	S3r	S3t	S2r
Adaki	56	Nr	S3t	S3rt	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nr	S3r	S1	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nt	S3t	S3r	S3t	S2r
Adaki	57	Nr	S3t	S3rt	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nr	S3r	S1	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nt	S3t	S3r	S3t	S2r
Adaki	73	Nr	S3t	S3rt	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nr	S3r	S1	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nt	S3t	S3r	S3t	S2r
Adaki	74	Nr	S3t	S3rt	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nr	S3r	S1	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nt	S3t	S3r	S3t	S2r
Adaki	75	Nr	S3t	S3rt	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nr	S3r	S1	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nt	S3t	S3r	S3t	S2r
Adaki	76	Nr	S3t	S3rt	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nr	S3r	S1	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nt	S3t	S3r	S3t	S2r
Adaki	77	S3rt	S3t	S3rt	S1	S3rt	S1	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3rt	S1	Nt	S2rt	S2rt	S3t	S1
Adaki	78	Nr	S3t	S3rt	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nr	S3r	S1	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nt	S3t	S3r	S3t	S2r
Adaki	79	Nr	S3t	S3rt	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nr	S3r	S1	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nt	S3t	S3r	S3t	S2r
Adaki	122	S3rt	S3t	S3rt	S1	S3rt	S1	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3rt	S1	Nt	S2rt	S2rt	S3t	S1
Adaki	123	S3rt	S3t	S3rt	S1	S3rt	S1	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3rt	S1	Nt	S2rt	S2rt	S3t	S1
Adaki	124	S3rt	S3t	S3rt	S1	S3rt	S1	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3rt	S1	Nt	S2rt	S2rt	S3t	S1
Adaki	125	S3rt	S3t	S3rt	S1	S3rt	S1	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3rt	S1	Nt	S2rt	S2rt	S3t	S1
Adaki	126	S3rt	S3t	S3rt	S1	S3rt	S1	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3rt	S1	Nt	S2rt	S2rt	S3t	S1
Adaki	127	S3rt	S3t	S3rt	S1	S3rt	S1	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3rt	S1	Nt	S2rt	S2rt	S3t	S1
Adaki	128	S3rt	S3t	S3rt	S1	S3rt	S1	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3rt	S1	Nt	S2rt	S2rt	S3t	S1
Adaki	129	S3rt	S3t	S3rt	S1	S3rt	S1	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3rt	S1	Nt	S2rt	S2rt	S3t	S1
Adaki	130	S3rt	S3t	S3rt	S1	S3rt	S1	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3rt	S1	Nt	S2rt	S2rt	S3t	S1
Adaki	131	S3rt	S3t	S3rt	S1	S3rt	S1	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3rt	S1	Nt	S2rt	S2rt	S3t	S1
Adaki	132	S3rt	S3t	S3rt	S1	S3rt	S1	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3rt	S1	Nt	S2rt	S2rt	S3t	S1
Adaki	133	S3rt	S3t	S3rt	S1	S3rt	<b>S1</b>	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3rt	<b>S1</b>	Nt	S2rt	S2rt	S3t	<b>S1</b>
Adaki	134	Nr	S3t	S3rt	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nr	S3r	S1	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nt	S3t	S3r	S3t	S2r
Adaki	135	Nr	S3t	S3rt	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nr	S3r	<b>S1</b>	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3rt	S2r	Nt	S3t	S3r	S3t	S2r
Adaki	136	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r

Village	Survey No.	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorgham	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sun flower	Redgram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard- apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Sugar cane	Soyabean
Adaki	137	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Adaki	138	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Adaki	139	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Adaki	140	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Adaki	141	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Adaki	142	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Adaki	143	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Adaki	144	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Adaki	145	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	146	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry
Adaki	147	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	148	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry
Adaki	149	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	150	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	151	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	152	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	153	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	154	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	155	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	156	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	157	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	158	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	159	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	160	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	161	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	162	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Adaki	163	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Bidharacheda	14	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Bidharacheda	15	S3rt	S3t	S3rt	S1	S3rt	S1	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3rt	S1	Nt	S2rt	S2rt	S3t	S1
Bidharacheda	16	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Bidharacheda	81	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Bidharacheda	82	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Bidharacheda	83	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Bidharacheda	84	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Bidharacheda	85	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Bidharacheda	86	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Bidharacheda	87	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Bidharacheda	88	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Bidharacheda	89	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Bidharacheda	90	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Bidharacheda	91	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Bidharacheda	92	S3rt	S3t	S3rt	S1	S3rt	S1	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3rt	S1	Nt	S2rt	S2rt	S3t	S1
Bidharacheda	93	S3rt	S3t	S3rt	S1	S3rt	S1	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3rt	S1	Nt	S2rt	S2rt	S3t	S1
Bidharacheda	101	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Jawaharnagara	37	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Jawaharnagara	38	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Nagasanapalli	14	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Nagasanapalli	15	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r

Village	Survey No.	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorgham	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sun flower	Redgram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard- apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Sugar cane	Soyabean
Nagasanapalli	16	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Nagasanapalli	17	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	<b>S1</b>	S2t	<b>S1</b>	<b>S1</b>	<b>S1</b>	S2t	S1	S3t	<b>S1</b>	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Nagasanapalli	18	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	<b>S1</b>	S2t	<b>S1</b>	<b>S1</b>	<b>S1</b>	S2t	S1	S3t	<b>S1</b>	Nt	S2t	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S1
Nagasanapalli	19	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	<b>S1</b>	S2t	<b>S1</b>	<b>S1</b>	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	<b>S1</b>	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Nagasanapalli	21	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	<b>S1</b>	S2t	<b>S1</b>	<b>S1</b>	<b>S1</b>	S2t	S1	S3t	<b>S1</b>	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Nagasanapalli	22	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	<b>S1</b>	S2t	<b>S1</b>	<b>S1</b>	<b>S1</b>	S2t	S1	S3t	<b>S1</b>	Nt	S2t	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S1
Nagasanapalli	23	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	<b>S1</b>	S2t	<b>S1</b>	<b>S1</b>	<b>S1</b>	S2t	S1	S3t	<b>S1</b>	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Nagasanapalli	24	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	<b>S1</b>	S2t	<b>S1</b>	<b>S1</b>	S1	S2t	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Nagasanapalli	25	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Nagasanapalli	26	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Nagasanapalli	27	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry
Nagasanapalli	28	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry
Nagasanapalli	29	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry
Nagasanapalli	30	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Nagasanapalli	31	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Nagasanapalli	32	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Nagasanapalli	33	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry
Nagasanapalli	34	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry
Nagasanapalli	35	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Nagasanapalli	36	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Nagasanapalli	37	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Nagasanapalli	38	S3t	S3t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S3t	S1	Nt	S2t	S1	S3t	S1
Nagasanapalli	39	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry
Nagasanapalli	40	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry	Quarry
Nagasanapalli	41	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Nagasanapalli	42	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Nagasanapalli	43	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Nagasanapalli	44	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Nagasanapalli	45	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Nagasanapalli	46	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Nagasanapalli	47	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Nagasanapalli	48	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Nagasanapalli	49	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Nagasanapalli	50	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Nagasanapalli	51	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Nagasanapalli	52	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Nagasanapalli	53	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Nagasanapalli	54	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r
Nagasanapalli	56	Nr	S3r	Nr	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nr	Nr	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3r	Nt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r

# **PART-B**

SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS OF FARM HOUSEHOLDS

## **CONTENTS**

1.	Executive summary	1-3
2.	Introduction	5
3.	Methodology	7-11
4.	Results and discussions	13-29

## LIST OF TABLES

I. Soc	ial status	
1	Human population among sample households	13
2	Basic needs of sample households	14
3	Institutional participation among the sample population	16
II. Ec	onomic status	
4	Occupational pattern in sample households	16
5	Domestic assets among samples households	16
6	Farm assets among samples households	18
7	Livestock assets among sample households	18
8	Milk produced and Fodder availability of sample households	18
9	Women empowerment of sample households	19
10	Per capita daily consumption of food among the sample households	19
11	Annual average Income from various sources	21
12	Average annual expenditure of sample households	21
13	Distribution of land holding among the sample households	22
14	Land holding among samples households	22
III. R	desource use pattern	
15	Number of tree/plants covered in sample farm households	22
16	Present cropping pattern among samples households	23
17	Distribution of soil series in the watershed	24
IV. E	conomic land evaluation	
18	Cropping pattern on major soil series	24
19	Alternative land use options for different size group of farmers	25
19	(Benefit Cost Ratio)	23
20	Economics Land evaluation and bridging yield gap for different crops	25
21	Estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion	26
22	Ecosystem services of food grain production	28
23	Ecosystem services of fodder production	28
24	Ecosystem services of water supply for crop production	28
25	Farming constraints	29
L		

## LIST OF FIGURES

1	Location of study area	8
2	ALPES Framework	9
3	Basic needs of sample households	15
4	Domestic assets among the sample households	17
5	Farm assets among samples households	18
6	Per capita daily consumption of food among the sample households	20
7	Average annual expenditure of sample households	21
8	Present cropping pattern	23
9	Estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion	27
10	Ecosystem services of food grain production	27

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Baseline socioeconomic characterisation is prerequisite to prepare action plan for program implementation and to assess the project performance before making any changes in the watershed development program. The baseline provides appropriate policy direction for enhancing productivity and sustainability in agriculture.

Methodology: Madhrai micro-watershed (Mudhol sub-watershed, Sedam taluk, Gulbarga district) is located in between 17<sup>0</sup>5'-17<sup>0</sup>7' North latitudes and 77<sup>0</sup>20'-77<sup>0</sup>21' East longitudes, covering an area of about 632.04 ha, bounded by Adki, Madhwar, Imdapur and Bidharcheda villages with length of growing period (LGP) 120-150 days. We used soil resource map as basis for sampling farm households to test the hypothesis that soil quality influence crop selection, and conservation investment of farm households. The level of technology adoption and productivity gaps and livelihood patterns were analyses. The cost of soil degradation and ecosystem services were quantified.

**Results:** The socio-economic outputs for the Madhrai micro-watershed (Mudhol subwatershed, Sedam taluk, Gulbarga district) are presented here.

#### Social Indicators;

- ❖ *Male and female ratio is 45.5 to 54.5 per cent to the total sample population.*
- ❖ Younger age 18 to 50 years group of population is around 61.3 per cent to the total population.
- Literacy population is around 63.6 per cent.
- Social groups belong to other backward caste (OBC) is around 50.0 per cent.
- Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) is the source of energy for a cooking among 70.0 per cent.
- Only 10.0 per cent of households have a yashaswini health card.
- ❖ About 40.0 percent of farm households are having MGNREGA card for rural employment.
- ❖ Dependence on ration cards for food grain through public distribution system is around 90.0 per cent.
- Swach bharath program providing closed toilet facilities having 30.0 percent of sample households.
- ❖ *Institutional participation is only 2.3 per cent of sample households.*
- \* Women participation in decisions making are around 60 per cent of households were found.

#### Economic Indicators;

- \* The average land holding is 1.6 ha indicates that majority of farm households are belonging to small and medium farmers. The dry land is total cultivated land area among the sample farmers.
- Agriculture is the main occupation among 56.8 per cent and Agriculture is the main and non agriculture labour is subsidiary occupation for 29.5 per cent of sample households.
- \* The average value of domestic assets is around Rs.12976 per household. Mobile and television are popular media mass communication.
- ❖ The average value of farm assets is around Rs.6127 per household, about 80.0 per cent of sample farmers having weeder and plough (70.0 %).
- \* The average livestock value is around Rs.21666 per household; about 40.0 per cent of household are having livestock.
- The average per capita food consumption is around 859.6 grams (1965.4 kilo calories) against national institute of nutrition (NIN) recommendation at 827 gram. Around 50.0 per cent of sample farmers are consuming less than the NIN recommendation.
- \* The annual average income is around Rs.60051 per household. About 40 per cent of farm households are below poverty line.
- ❖ The per capita monthly average expenditure is around Rs. 1898 per households.

#### Environmental Indicators-Ecosystem Services;

- ❖ The value of ecosystem service helps to support investment to decision on soil and water conservation and in promoting sustainable land use.
- \* The onsite cost of different soil nutrients lost due to soil erosion is around Rs.562 per ha/year. The total cost of annual soil nutrients is around Rs.331689 per year for the total area of 476.20 ha.
- ❖ The average value of ecosystem service for food grain production is around Rs 4377/ ha/year. Per hectare food grain production services is maximum in redgram (Rs. 23855), sorghum (Rs. 6358) and groundnut is negative return.
- ❖ The average value of ecosystem service for fodder production is around Rs 23/ha/year in redgram.
- ❖ The data on water requirement for producing one quintal of grain is considered for estimating the total value of water required for crop production. The per hectare value of water used and value of water was maximum in redgram (Rs.64663), sorghum (Rs.35850) and groundnut (Rs. 16897).

#### Economic Land Evaluation;

- ❖ The major cropping pattern is redgram (92.4%) followed by sorghum (4.8 %) and groundnut (2.8 %).
- ❖ In Madhrai micro-watershed, major soil is of Adki (ADK) series is having shallow soil depth cover around 24.7 % of area. On this soil farmers are presently growing redgram. Tonsanhalli (THN) Soils having moderately shallow soil depth cover 11.3 % of area, the crops are redgram. Dandothi (DDT) soil series having very deep soil depth cover around 33.9% of areas, main crops are redgram. Dargah (DRG) soil series having deep soil depth cover around 7.5 % of area, the major crops grown are groundnut (14.0%), redgram (61.8%) and sorghum (24.2 %).
- ❖ The total cost of cultivation and benefit cost ratio (BCR) in study area Redgram ranges between Rs.31979/ha in TNH soil (with BCR of 1.66) and Rs.18930/ha in ADK soil (with BCR of 2.82).
- ❖ In groundnut the cost of cultivation in DRG soil is Rs.41377/ha (with BCR of 0.59) and sorghum the cost of cultivation in DRG soil is Rs 17166/ha (with BCR of 1.37).
- ❖ The land management practices reported by the farmers are crop rotation, tillage practices, fertilizer application and use of farm yard manure (FYM). Due to higher wages farmer are following labour saving strategies is not prating soil and water conservation measures. Less ownership of livestock limiting application of FYM.
- ❖ It was observed soil quality influences on the type and intensity of land use.

  More fertilizer applications are deeper soil to maximize returns.

#### Suggestions;

- ❖ Involving farmers is watershed planning helps in strengthing institutional participation.
- ❖ The per capita food consumption and monthly income is very low. Diversifying income generation activities from crop and livestock production in order to reduce risk related to drought and market prices.
- \* Majority of farmers reported that they are not getting timely support/extension services from the concerned development departments.
- \* By strengthing agricultural extension for providing timely advice improved technology there is scope to increase in net income of farm households.
- ❖ By adopting recommended package of practices by following the soil test fertiliser recommendation, there is scope to increase yield in redgram (22.8 %), groundnut (64.4%) and sorghum (58.1 %).

#### INTRODUCTION

Watershed Development program aim to restore degraded watersheds in rainfed regions to increase their capacity to capture and store rain water, reduce soil erosion, and improved soil nutrients and carbon contents so they can produce greater agricultural yields and other benefits. As majority of rural poor live in these regions and dependent on natural resources for their livelihood and sustenance, improvements in agricultural yields improve human welfare and simultaneously improve national food security.

Sujala–III watershed development project conceptualised and implemented by the Watershed Development Department of Government of Karnataka with tripartite cost-sharing arrangements. The World Bank through International Development Association provided major portion of plan outlay as a loan to Government of India and in turn loan to Government of Karnataka.

The objectives of Sujala-III is to demonstrate more effective watershed management through greater integration of programs related to rain fed agriculture, innovative and science based approaches and strengthened institutions and capacities. The project is implemented in 11 districts of Bidar, Vijayapura, Gulbarga, Yadgir, Koppal, Gadag, Raichur, Davanagere, Tumkur, Chikkamangalur and Chamarajanagar which have been identified by the Watershed Development Department based on rainfall and socioeconomic conditions. The project will be implemented over six years and linked with the centrally financed integrated watershed management programme.

Economic evaluations can better guide in watershed planning and implementation, as well as raise awareness of benefits of ecosystem restoration for food security and poverty alleviation program. The present study aims to characterize socio-economic status of farm households, assess the land and water use status, evaluate the economic viability of land use, prioritize farming constraints and suggest the measures for soil and water conservation for sustainable agriculture.

#### Objectives of the study

- 1. To characterize socio-economic status of farm households
- 2. To evaluate the economic viability of land use and land related constraints
- 3. To estimate the ecosystem service provided by the watershed and
- 4. To suggest alternatives for sustainable agriculture production.

#### **METHODOLOGY**

#### Study area

Madhrai micro-watershed located in North-eastern Dry Zone of Karnataka (Figure 1): The total geographic area of this zone is about 1.76 M ha covering 8 taluks of Gulbarga district and 3 taluks of Raichur. Net cultivated area in the zone is about 1.31 M ha of which about 0.09 M ha are irrigated. The mean elevation of the zone is 300-450 m MSL. The main soil type is deep to very deep soils with small pockets of shallow to medium black soils. The zone is cropped predominantly during rabi due to insufficient rainfall (465-785 mm). The principal crops of the zone are jowar, bajra, oilseeds, pulses, cotton and sugarcane. It's represented Agro Ecological Sub Region (AESR) 6.2 having LGP 120-150 days.

Madhrai micro-watershed (Mudhol sub-watershed, Sedam taluk, Gulbarga district) is located in between 17<sup>0</sup>5'-17<sup>0</sup>7' North latitudes and 77<sup>0</sup>20'-77<sup>0</sup>21' East longitudes, covering an area of about 632.04 ha, bounded by Adki,Madhwar,Imdapur and Bidharcheda villages.

#### **Sampling Procedure:**

In this study we have followed soil variability as criterion for sampling the farm households. In each micro-watershed the survey numbers and associated soil series are listed. Minimum three farm households for each soil series were taken and summed up to arrive at total sample for analysis.

#### Sources of data and analysis:

For evaluating the specific objectives of the study, primary data was collected from the sample respondents by personal interview method with the help of pre-tested questionnaire. The data on socio-economic characteristics of respondents such as family size and composition, land holdings, asset position, occupational pattern and education level was collected. The present cropping pattern and the level of input use and yields collected during survry. The data collected from the representative farm households were analysed using Automated Land Potential Evalution System (Figure 2).

#### **LOCATION MAP OF MADHRAI MICRO WATERSHED**

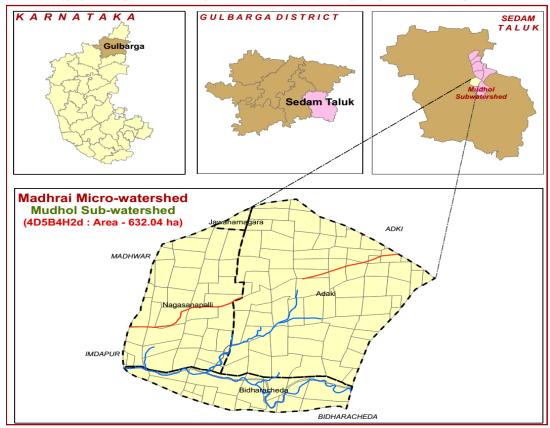


Figure 1: Location of study area

#### Steps followed in socio-economic assessment

- •After the completion of soil profile study link the cadastral number to the soil profile in the micro watershed.
- Download the names of the farmers who are owning the land for each cadastral number in the Karnataka BHOOMI Website.
- Compiling the names of the farmers representing for all the soil profiles studied in the micro watershed for socio-economic Survey.
- Conducting the socioeconomic survey of selected farm households in the micro watershed.
- Farm households database created using the Automated Land Potential Evaluation System (ALPES) for analysis of socio economic status for each micro watershed.
- Synthesis of tables and preparation of report for each micro watershed.

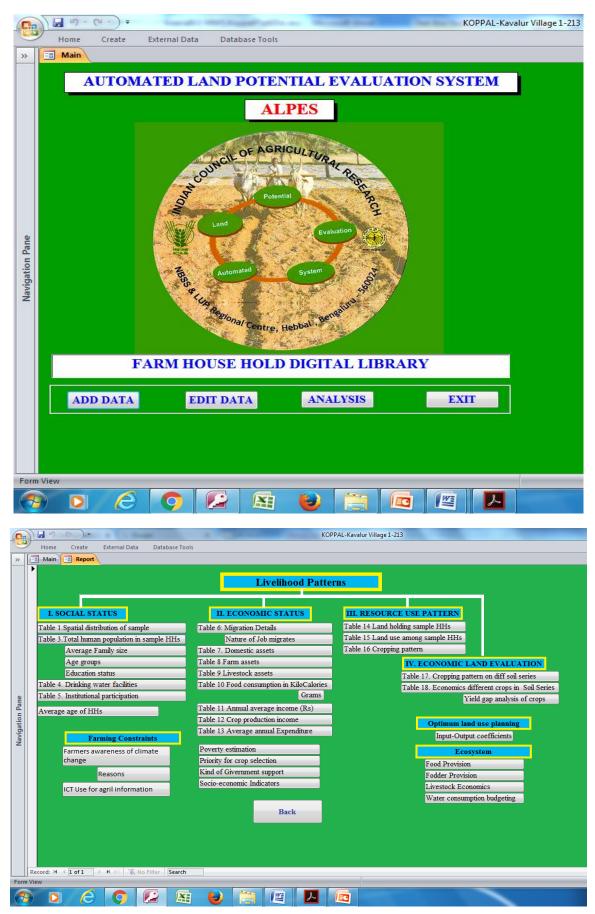


Figure 2: ALPES FRAMEWORK

The sample farmers were post classified in to marginal and small (0.00 to <=2 ha), medium and semi medium (>2 to <=10 ha) and large (>10 ha). The steps involved in estimation of soil potential involve estimation of total cost of cultivation, the yield/gross returns and net income per hectare. The cost of inputs such seed, manure and fertilizer, plant protection chemicals, payment towards human and bullock labour and interest on working capita are included under operational costs. In the case of perennial crops, the cost of establishment was estimated by using actual physical requirements and prevailing market prices. Estimation cost included maintenance cost up to bearing period. The value of main product and by product from the crop enterprise at the market rates were the gross returns of the crop. Net returns were worked out by deducting establishment and maintained cost from gross returns.

Operational Cost = cost of seeds, fertilizers, pesticides. Cost of human and bullock labour, cost of machinery, cost of irrigation water + interest on working capital.

Gross returns = Yield (Quintals/hectare)\*Price (Rs/Quintal)

Net returns = Gross returns-Operational cost.

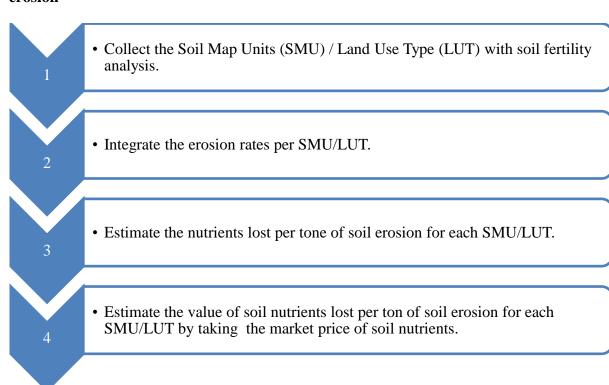
Benefit Cost Ratio = Net returns/Total cost.

Economic suitability classes: once each land use —land area combination has been assigned an economic value by the land evaluation, the question arises as to its 'suitability', that is, the degree to which it satisfies the land user. The FAO framework defines two suitability orders: 'S'(suitable if benefit cost ratio (BCR)>1) and 'N'(not suitable if (BCR<1), which are dived into five economic suitability classes: 'S1'(highly suitable if BCR>3), 'S2'(suitable if BCR>2 and <3), 'S3'(Marginally suitable if BCR>1 and <2), 'N1'(Not suitable for economic reasons but physically suitable) and 'N2'(not suitable for physical reasons). The limit between 'S3' and 'N1'must be at least at the point of financial feasibility (i.e. net returns, NPV, or IRR>0 and BCR>1). The other limits depend on social factors such as farm size, family size, alternative employment or investment possibilities and wealth expectations; these need to be specified for the Soil series.

#### **Economic Valuation of Soil ecosystem services:**

The replacement cost approach was followed for estimating the onsite cost of soil erosion, Market price method was followed for estimating the value of food and fodder production. Value transfer menthods was followed for estimating the value of water demand by different crops in the micro watershed.

## Steps followed in Replacement cost methods for estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion



#### **RESULTS AND DISCUSSIONS**

The demographic information shows that the household population dynamics encompasses the socioeconomic status of the farmer. For a rural family, the household size should be optimal to earn a comfortable livelihood through farm and non-farm wage earning. The total number of population in watershed area was 44, out of which 45.5 per cent were males and 54.5 per cent females. Average family size of the households is 4.4. Age is an important factor, which affects the potential employment and mobility status of respondents. The data on age wise distribution of farmers in the sample households indicated that majority of the farmers are coming under the age group of 30 to 50 years (31.8%) followed by 0 to18 years (31.8%) 18 to 30 years (29.5%) and more than 50 years (6.8%). Hence, in the study area in general, the respondents were of young and middle age, indicating thereby that the households had almost settled with whatever livelihood options they were practicing and sample respondents were young by age who could venture into various options of livelihood sources. Data on literacy indicated that 36.4 per cent of respondents were illiterate and 63.6 per cent literate (Table 1).

Table 1: Human population among sample households in Madhrai Microwatershed

Particulars	Units	Value
Total human population in sample HHs	Number	44
Male	% to total Population	45.5
Female	% to total Population	54.5
Average family size	Number	4.4
Age group		
0 to 18 years	% to total Population	31.8
18 to 30 years	% to total Population	29.5
30 to 50 years	% to total Population	31.8
>50 years	% to total Population	6.8
Average age	Age in years	27.3
<b>Education Status</b>		
Illiterates	% to total Population	36.4
Literates	% to total Population	63.6
Primary School (<5 class)	% to total Population	22.7
Middle School (6- 8 Class)	% to total Population	6.8
High School (9- 10 Class	% to total Population	22.7
Others	% to total Population	11.4

The ethnic groups among the sample farm households found to be 50 per cent belonging to other backward castes (OBC) followed by 40 per cent belonging to general caste and about 10 per cent belonging to scheduled tribes (ST) (Table 2 and Figure 3).

About 70 per cent of sample households are using liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) as source of fuel for cooking. All the sample farmers are having electricity connection. About 10 per cent are sample households having health cards. About 40 per cent are having MNREGA job cards for employment generation. About 90 per cent of farm households are having ration cards for taking food grains from public distribution system. About 30 per cent of farm households are having toilet facilities.

Table 2: Basic needs of sample households in Madhrai Microwatershed

Particulars	Units	Value
Social groups		
ST	% of Households	10.0
OBC	% of Households	50.0
General	% of Households	40.0
Types of fuel use for o	cooking	
Fire wood	% of Households	30.0
Gas	% of Households	70.0
Energy supply for ho	me	
Electricity	% of Households	100.0
Number of household	s having Health card	1
Yes	% of Households	10.0
No	% of Households	90.0
MGNREGA Card		
Yes	% of Households	40.0
No	% of Households	60.0
Ration Card		1
Yes	% of Households	90.0
No	% of Households	10.0
Households with toile	t	•
Yes	% of Households	30.0
No	% of Households	70.0
Drinking water facilit	ties	
Tube Well	% of Households	100.00

The data collected on the source of drinking water in the study area is presented in Table 2. All the sample respondents are having tube well source for water supply for domestic purpose.

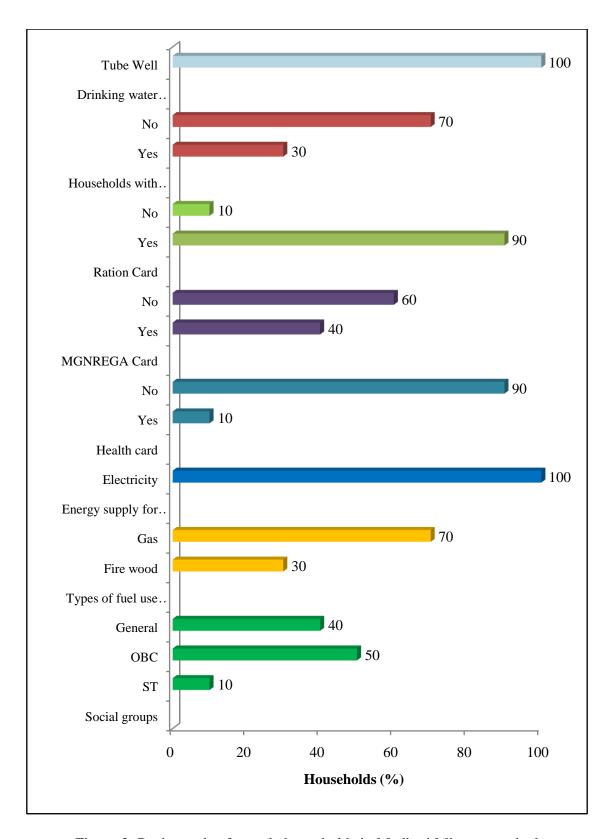


Figure 3: Basic needs of sample households in Madhrai Microwatershed

Only 2.3 per cent of the farmers are participating in community based organizations of village panchayat (Table 3).

Table 3: Institutional participation among the sample population in Madhrai Microwatershed

Particulars	Units	Value
No. of people participating	% to total	2.3
Village Panchayat	% of total	2.3
No. of people not participating	% to total	97.7

The occupational pattern (Table 4) among sample households shows that agriculture is the main occupation around 56.8 per cent of farmers followed by agriculture is the main and subsidiary occupation agricultural labour is 11.4 % and non agriculture labour 29.5 % and private service 2.3%.

Table 4: Occupational pattern in sample households in Madhrai Microwatershed

Occupation		% to total population
Main	Subsidiary	
Agriculture	Agriculture	56.8
	Agriculture labour	11.4
	Non Agriculture labour	29.5
	Private service	2.3
Grand Total		100.0
Family labour availa	ability	Man days/month
Male		30.0
Female		24.0
Total		54.0

The important assets especially with reference to domestic assets were analyzed and are given in Table 5 and Figure 4. The important domestic assets possessed by all categories of farmers are mobile phones (90 %) followed by television (90%), mixer/grinder (30 %), auto (10%) and motorcycle (10 %). The average value of domestic assets is around Rs. 12976 per households.

Table 5: Domestic assets among the sample households in Madhrai Microwatershed

Particulars	% of households	Average value in Rs
Television	90.0	3556
Auto	10.0	45000
Motorcycle	10.0	13000
Mixer/grinder	30.0	1100
Mobile Phone	90.0	2222
Average value	12976	

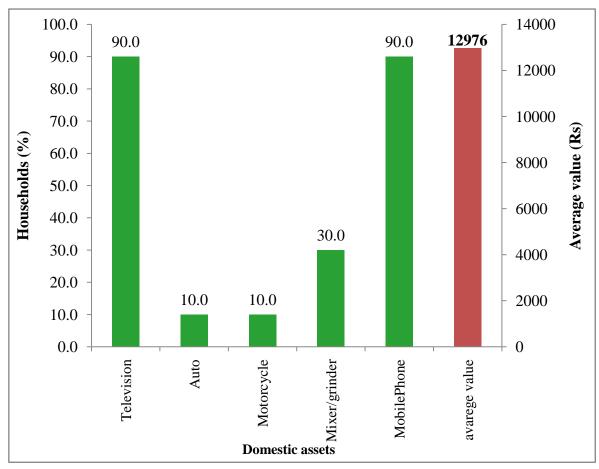


Figure 4: Domestic assets among the sample households in Madhrai Microwatershed

The most popularly owned farm equipments were sickles, plough, cattle shed; pump sets, chaff cutter, bullock cart, sprayer and thresher. Plough and sickle were commonly present in all the sampled farmers; these were primary implements in agriculture. The per cent of households owned plough (70 %), weeder (80 %), bullock cart (10 %) and sprayer (10%) was found highest among the sample farmers. The average value of farm assets is around Rs. 6127 per households (Table 6 and Figure 5).

Table 6: Farm assets among samples households in Madhrai Microwatershed

Particulars	% of households	Average value in Rs
Sprayer	10.0	2400
Weeder	80.0	137
Bullock cart	20.0	20500
Plough	70.0	1471
Average Value	6127	

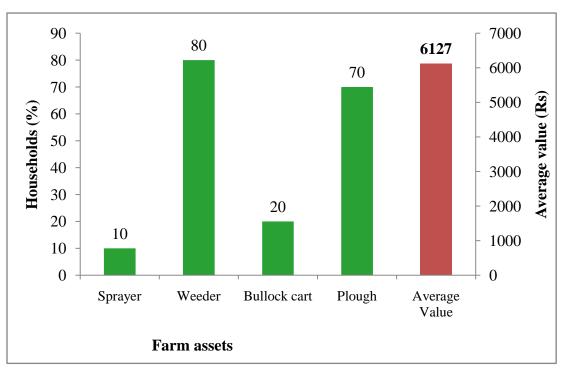


Figure 5: Farm assets among samples households in Madhrai Microwatershed

Livestock is an integral component of the conventional farming systems (Table 7). The highest livestock population is bullocks were around 75 per cent and local mulching cow 25 per cent. The average livestock value was Rs.21666 per livestock.

Table 7: Livestock assets among sample households in Madhrai Microwatershed

Particulars	% of livestock population	Average value in Rs
Local Milching Cow	25	20000
Bullocks	75	23333
Average value	21666	

Table 8: Milk produced and fodder availability of sample households in Madhrai Microwatershed

Particulars	
Name of the Livestock	Ltr./Lactation/animal
Local Milching Cow	4320
Average Milk produced	4320
Fodder produces	Fodder yield
(kg/ha.)	
sorghum	1190
Groundnut	2049
Average fodder availability	1619
Livestock having households (%)	40
Livestock population (Numbers)	10

Average milk produced in sample households is 4320 litters/ annum. Among the farm households, Groundnut and sorghum are the main crops for domestic food and fodder for animals. About 1619 kg/ha of average fodder is available per season for the livestock feeding (Table 8).

A woman participation in decision making is in this micro-watershed is presented in Table 9. About 60 per cent of women participation in local organisation activates and 90 per cent of women taking decision in her family and agriculture related activities.

Table 9: Women empowerment of sample households in Madhrai Microwatershed % to Grand Total

Particulars	Yes	No
Women participation in local organization activities	0.0	100.0
Women elected as panchayat member	0.0	100.0
Women earning for her family requirement	60.0	40.0
Women taking decision in her family and agriculture related activities	90.0	10.0

The food intake in terms of kilo calorie (kcal) per person per day was calculated and presented in the Table 10 and Figure 7. More quantity of cereals is consumed by sample farmers which accounted for 1197 kcal per person. The other important food items consumed was milk 77.6 kcal followed by cooking oil 212.1 kcal, pulses 162.6 kcal, vegetables 26.5 kcal, egg 249.5 kcal and meat 39.9 kcal. In the sampled households, farmers were consuming less (1965 kcal) than NIN- recommended food requirement (2250 kcal).

Table 10: Per capita daily consumption of food among the sample household in Madhrai Microwatershed

Particulars	NIN recommendation (gram/ per day/ person)	Present level of consumption (gram/ per day/ person)	Kilo Calories /day/person
Cereals	396.0	352	1197
Pulses	43.0	47.4	162.6
Milk	200.0	119.4	77.6
Vegetables	143.0	110.6	26.5
Cooking Oil	31.0	37.2	212.1
Egg	0.5	166.3	249.5
Meat	14.2	26.6	39.9
Total	827.7	859.6	1965.4
Threshold of	NIN recommendation	827 gram*	2250 kcal*
% Below NIN	Ţ	50	70.0
% Above NIN	1	50	30.0

Note: \* day/person

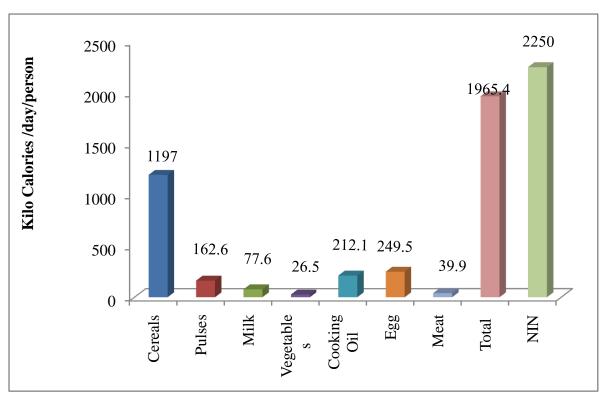


Figure 6: Per capita daily consumption of food among the sample households in Madhrai Microwatershed

Annual income of the sample HHs: The average annual household income is around Rs 60051. Major source of income to the farmers in the study area is from crop production (Rs 38031) followed by livestock (Rs. 22020). The monthly per capita income is Rs. 1137, which is more than the threshold monthly income of Rs 975 for considering below poverty line. Due to the fact that erratic rainfall and shortage of water, farmers are diverting from crop production activities to enable the household for a comfortable livelihood. The incomes from the other aforesaid sources are very meagre (Table 11).

Table 11: Annual average income of HHs from various sources in Madhrai Microwatershed

Particulars	Income *
Nonfarm income (Rs)	0 (0)
Livestock income (Rs)	22020 (10)
Crop Production (Rs)	38031(100)
Total Annual Income (Rs)	60051
Average monthly per capita income (Rs)	1137
Threshold for Poverty level (Rs 975 per month/person)	
% of households below poverty line	70.0
% of households above poverty line	30.0

<sup>\*</sup> Figure in the parenthesis indicates % of Households

The average annual expenditure of farm households indicated that farmers in the study area spend highest on food (Rs. 43794) followed by education, clothing, social function and health. Now a day's education is most important among all of us. In today's competitive world, education is a necessity for man after food, clothing, and shelter. It is the only fundamental way by which a desired change in the society can happen. The average per capita monthly expenditure is around Rs 1898 and about 70 per cent of farm households are below poverty line and 30 per cent of farm households are above poverty line (Table 12 and Figure 7).

Table 12: Average annual expenditure of sample HHs in Madhrai Microwatershed

Particulars	Value in Rupees	Per cent
Food	43794	43.7
Education	4100	4.1
Clothing	18000	18.0
Social functions	22300	22.3
Health	12000	12.0
Total Expenditure (Rs/year)	100194	100.0
Monthly per capita expenditure (Rs)	1898	

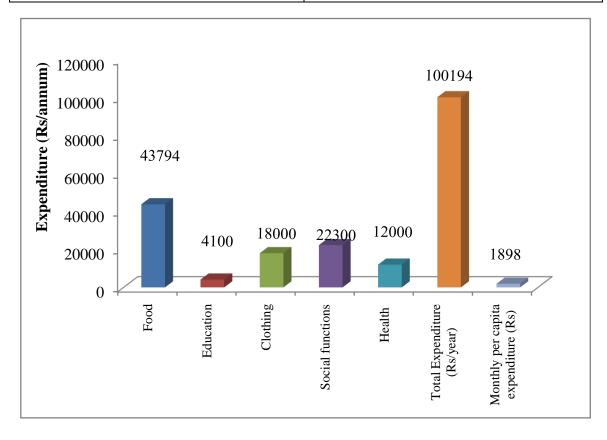


Figure 7: Average annual expenditure of sample HHs in Madhrai Microwatershed

**Land holding:** Total sample households total area cultivated by them is 15.85 ha. The average land holding of sample HHs is 1.6 ha. Large number of sample HHs (90 %)

belong to small size group with an average holding size of 1.2 ha and large farmers (10 %) with an average holding size of 4.9 ha.(Table 13)

Table 13: Distribution of land holding among the sample households in Madhrai microwatershed

Particulars	Units	Values
Small farmers	<u>,                                      </u>	
Sample size	Percent	90
Total land	ha	11
Average land holding	ha	1.22
Large farmers	•	
Sample size	Percent	10
Total land	ha	4.86
Average land holding	ha	4.86
Total sample households	•	
Sample size	Percent	100
Total land	ha	15.85
Average land holding	ha	1.59

**Land use**: The total land holding in the Madhrai micro-watershed is 15.85 ha is rain fed land (Table 14). The average land holding per household is worked out to be 1.6.

Table 14: Land use among samples households in Madhrai Microwatershed

Particulars	Per cent	Area in ha
Irrigated land	0.00	0.0
Rainfed Land	100	15.85
Fallow Land	0.0	0.0
Total land holding	100.0	15.85
Average land holding	1.6	

In the Microwatershed, the prevalent present land uses under perennial plants are neem tree (57.1 %) followed by banyan tree (21.4 %), mango (7.1 %) people tree (7.1%) and tarmind (7.1 %) (Table15).

Table 15: Number of trees/plants covered in sample farm households in Madhrai Microwatershed

Particulars	Number of Plants/trees	Per cent
Neem trees	16	57.1
Banyan tree(Alada)	6	21.4
Mango	2	7.1
Peeple tree(Arali)	2	7.1
Tamarind	2	7.1
Grand Total	28	100.0

The land use decisions are usually based on experience of farmers, tradition, expected profit, personal preferences, resources and social requirements. The present dominant crops grown in dry lands in the study area were by maize (29.6 %) followed by sunflower (7.3 %), green gram (3.7 %), bajra (3.7 %), wheat (2.6 %) and cotton (1.2 %) which are taken during Kharif and maize (22.7 %), sorghum (13.9 %), bengal gram (8.3 %) and sunflower (7.2 %) during Rabi season respectively. The cropping intensity was 108 per cent (Table 16 and Figure 8).

Table 16: Present cropping pattern and cropping intensity in Madhrai Microwatershed % to Grand Total

Crops	Kharif	Rabi	<b>Grand Total</b>		
Groundnut	0.0	2.8	2.8		
Red gram	92.4	0.0	92.4		
Sorghum	0.0	4.8	4.8		
Grand Total	92.4	7.6	100.0		
Cropping intensity		108			

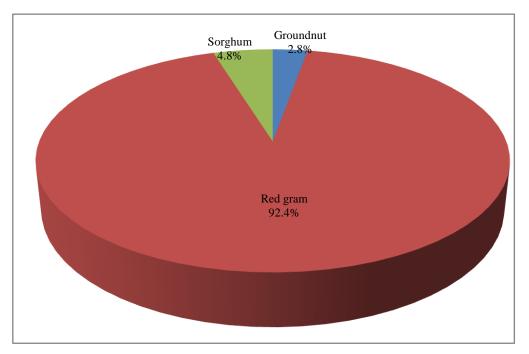


Figure 8: Present cropping pattern in Madhrai Microwatershed

## **Economic land evaluation**

The main purpose to characterise the socio-economic systems in the watershed is to identify the existing production constraints and propose the potential/alternate options for agro-technology transfer and for bridging the adoption and yield gap.

In Madhrai Microwatershed, 5 soil series are identified and mapped (Table 17). The distribution of major soil series are Adki (ADK) covering area around 157 ha (24.7).

%) followed by Tonsanhalli (TNH) 71 ha (11.26%), Mathimuda (MTM) 101 ha (16.0%), Dargah (DRG) 47 ha (7.49 %) and DDT 215 ha (33.9 %).

Table 17: Distribution of soil series in Madhrai Microwatershed

Sl.	Soil	Description	Area in
No	series		ha (%)
1	ADK	Shallow, black clayey soils developed from weathered lime stone	157
		on very gently sloping uplands, clay surface on 1-3% slope,	(24.7)
		moderately eroded	
2	TNH	Moderately shallow, black clayey soils developed from weathered	71
		lime stone on very gently sloping uplands, clay surface on 1-3%	(11.3)
		slope, moderately eroded	
3	MTM	Moderately deep, black clayey soils developed from weathered	101
		lime stone on very gently sloping uplands, clay surface on 1-3%	(16.0)
		slope, moderately eroded	
4	DRG	Deep, black clayey soils developed from weathered basalt on very	47
		gently sloping uplands, clay surface on 1-3% slope, slightly	(7.5)
		eroded	
5	DDT	Very deep, black clayey soils developed from weathered lime	215
		stone on very gently sloping uplands, clay surface on 1-3% slope,	(33.9)
		moderately eroded	

Present cropping pattern on different soil series are given in Table 18. Crops grown on Adki, Tonsanhalli, Mathimuda, Dargah and Dandothi soils are redgram. Dandothi soils are redgram, sorghum and groundnut grows.

Table 18: Cropping pattern on major soil series in Madhrai Microwatershed

(Area in per cent)

Soil Series	Soil Depth	Crons	Dr	<b>'y</b>	Grand
Sull Series	Son Depui	Crops	Kharif	Rabi	Total
ADK	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Redgram	100	0.0	100
TNH	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Redgram	100	0.0	100
DDT	Very deep (>150 cm)	Redgram	100	0.0	100
		Groundnut	0.0	14	14
DRG	Deep (100-150 cm)	Redgram	61.8	0.0	61
		Sorghum	0.0	24.2	24

Land is used for agricultural use for growing cereals, pulse, oilseeds and commercial crops. The soil/land potential are measures in terms of physical yield and net income. The alternative land use options for each microwatershed are given below (Table 20).

Table 19: Alternative land use options for different size group of farmers (Benefit Cost Ratio) in Madhrai Microwatershed.

Soil Series	Small Farmers	Large Farmers
ADK	Redgram (2.8)	
DDT	Redgram (2.4)	Redgram (2.4)
DRG	Groundnut (0.6) and Redgram (1.4)	
TNH	Redgram (1.7)	

The productivity of different crops grown in Madhrai Microwatershed under potential yield of the crops is given in Tables 20

Table 20: Economic land evaluation and bridging yield gap for different crops in Madhrai Microwatershed

	ADK	TNH	D	RG		DDT
	(25-50cm)	(50-75 cm)		150 cm	)	(>150 cm)
Particulars	Redgram		Groundnut	Rad	Sorg hum	Redgram
Total cost (Rs/ha)	18930	31979	41377	30202	17166	20368
Gross Return (Rs/ha)	53352	53105	24295	41941	23524	49158
Net returns (Rs/ha)	34422	21126	-17081	11739	6358	28790
BCR	2.82	1.66	0.59	1.42	1.37	2.42
Farmers Practices (FP)						
FYM (t/ha)	1.7	3.8	0.0	2.8	0.0	1.8
Nitrogen (kg/ha)	22.5	22.5	44.0	33.5	21.1	26.0
Phosphorus (kg/ha)	57.5	57.5	52.3	61.6	53.9	35.8
Potash (kg/ha)	0.0	0.0	37.5	15.0	0.0	9.4
Grain (Qtl/ha)	12.9	12.5	6.1	10.8	11.9	12.4
Price of Yield (Rs/Qtl)	4175	4300	4000	3920	2000	4000
Soil test based fertilizer R	ecommend	ation (STBF	<b>R</b> )			
FYM (t/ha)	7.4	7.4	8.6	7.4	7.4	7.4
Nitrogen (kg/ha)	24.7	24.7	24.7	21.0	61.1	24.7
Phosphorus (kg/ha)	61.8	61.8	77.2	61.8	71.0	61.8
Potash (kg/ha)	18.5	18.5	23.2	18.5	29.6	18.5
Grain (Qtl/ha)	12.4	12.4	17.3	12.4	28.4	12.4
% of Adoption/yield gap (	STBR-FP)	/(STBR)				
FYM (%)	77.5	49.4	100.0	62.8	100.0	75.5
Nitrogen (%)	8.9	8.9	-78.3	-59.8	65.5	-5.3
Phosphorus (%)	6.9	6.9	32.2	0.2	24.1	42.0
Potash (%)	100.0	100.0	-61.9	19.0	100.0	49.4
Grain (%)	-4.6	-1.2	64.4	12.8	58.1	-0.7
Value of yield and Fertilizer (Rs)						
Additional Cost (Rs/ha)	6327	4244	9220	4580	9237	6902
Additional Benefits(Rs/ha)	-2366	-645	44570	6194	33000	-355
Net change Income(Rs/ha)	-8693	-4889	35349	1614	23763	-7257

The data on cost of cultivation and benefit cost ratio (BCR) of different crops is given in Table 20. The total cost of cultivation in study area for red gram ranges between Rs. 31979/ha in TNH soil (with BCR of 1.66) and Rs. 18930/ha in ADK soil (with BCR of 2.82), groundnut cost of cultivation in DRG soil is Rs.41377/ha (with BCR of 0.59 and sorghum cost of cultivation in DRG soil is Rs 17166/ha (with BCR of 1.37).

The data on FYM, Nitrogen, Phosphorus and Potash application by the farmers to different crops and recommended FYM for different crops is given in Table 20. There is a huge gap between FYM application by farmers and recommended FYM in all the crops across the soils. There is a larger yield gap in crops grown across different soil series. Adequate knowledge about recommended package of practices is the pre-requisite for their use in cultivation of crops. It is a fact that, recommended practices are major contributing factors to yield. Inadequate knowledge about recommended practices leads to their improper adoption. Strengthening of extension services by concerned agency is required to increase adoption of recommended cultivation practices and ultimately reducing the gap. By adopting soil-test fertiliser recommendation, there is scope to increase yield and income to a maximum of Rs 35349 in groundnut and a minimum of Rs.1614 in redgram cultivation.

Economic valuation of Ecosystem Services (ES) was aimed at combining use and non-use values to determine Total Economic Value (TEV) of ES. Ecosystem Services (ES) were valued based on their annual flow or utilization in common monetary units, Rs/year. The valuation of ES was based on market price in 2017 or market cost approaches whichever is applicable, and in other cases on value or benefit transfer from previous valuation studies.

The onsite cost of different soil nutrients lost due to soil erosion is given in Table 21 and Figure 9. The average value of soil nutrient loss is around Rs 562.2 per ha/year. The total cost of annual soil nutrients is around Rs 331689 per year for the total area of 632.04 ha.

Table 21: Estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion in Madhrai Microwatershed

	Quantity(kg)		Valu	e (Rs)
<b>Particulars</b>	Per ha	Total	Per ha	Total
Organic matter	78.28	46187	493.19	290980
Phosphorus	0.04	23	1.69	998
Potash	1.56	918	31.12	18359
Iron	0.05	31	2.51	1479
Manganese	0.09	54	25.15	14838
Cupper	0.01	4	3.95	2328
Zinc	0.00	1	0.09	55
Sulphur	0.11	65	4.40	2594
Boron	0.00	1	0.10	58
Total	80.14	47284	562.18	331689

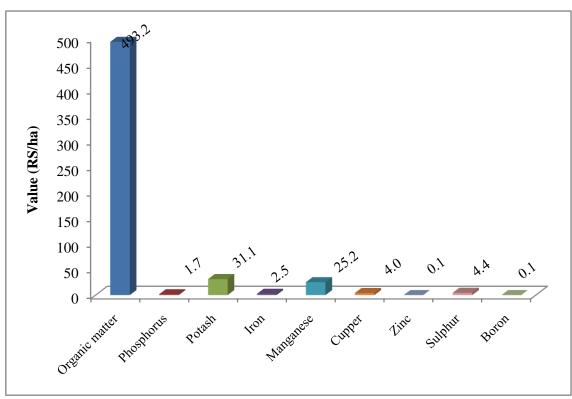


Figure 9: Estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion in Madhrai Microwatershed

The average value of ecosystem service for food grain production is around Rs 8040/ ha/year (Table 22 and Figure 10). Per hectare food grain production services is maximum in redgram (Rs 23855) followed by sorghum (Rs 6358) and groundnut is in negative returns.

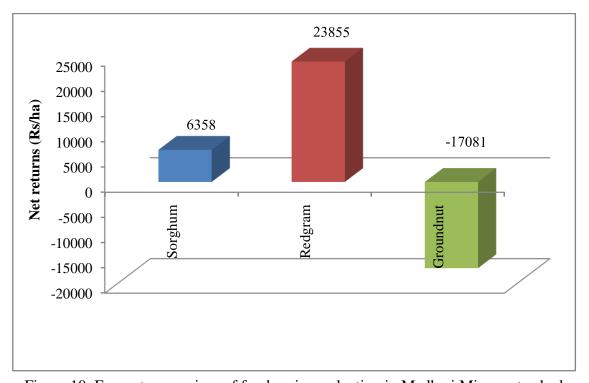


Figure 10: Ecosystem services of food grain production in Madhrai Microwatershed

Table 22: Ecosystem services of food grain production in Madhrai Microwatershed

Production items	Crops	Area in ha	Yield (Qtl/ha	Price (Rs/Qtl)	Gross Returns (Rs/ha)	Cost of Cultivation (Rs/ha)	Net Returns (Rs/ha)
Cereals	Sorghum	0.9	12	2000	23524	17166	6358
Pulses	Redgram	14.3	12	4045	48046	24191	23855
Oil seeds	Groundnut	0.5	6	4000	24295	41377	-17081
Average valu	ie	15.7	10	3348	31955	27578	4377

The average value of ecosystem service for fodder production is around Rs.23/ha/year (Table 23). Per hectare fodder production services is red gram (Rs.23).

Table 23: Ecosystem services of fodder production in Madhrai Microwatershed

Production	Crops	Area	Yield	Price	Net returns
items		in ha	(Qtl/ha)	(Rs/Qtl)	(Rs)
Pulses	Red gram	14.3	0.1	200	23

The water demand for production of different crops was worked out in arriving at the ecosystem services of water support to crop growth. The data on water requirement for producing one quintal of grain is considered for estimating the total value of water required for crop production. The per hectare value of water used and value of water was maximum (Table 24) in red gram (Rs. 64663) followed by sorghum (Rs. 35850) and groundnut (Rs. 16897).

Table 24: Ecosystem services of water supply in Madhrai Microwatershed

Crops	Yield	Virtual water	Value of Water	Water consumption
	(Qtl/ha)	(cubic meter) per ha	(Rs/ha)	(Cubic meters/Qtl)
Groundnut	6.1	1690	16897	278
Redgram	11.9	6466	64663	544
Sorghum	11.8	3585	35850	305
Average value	29.8	3914	39137	376

The main farming constraints in Madhrai micro-watershed to be found are less rainfall, lack of good quality seeds, lack of storage, damage of crops by wild animals and non availability of plant protection chemicals. Majority of farmers depend up on money lender of the sources of loan for purpose of crop production. Farmers to sell the agriculture produce through village market and the farmers getting the agriculture related information on newspaper and television. Farmers reported that they are not getting timely support/extension services from the concerned development department (Table 25).

Table 25: Farming constraints related land resources of sample households Madhrai Microwatershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	Per cent
1	Less Rainfall	20
2	Lack of good quality seeds	30
3	Non availability Fertilizers	30
4	High Crop Pests & Diseases	30
5	Animal pest diseases	20
6	Lack of storage	70
7	Lack of transportation	60
8	Damage of crops by Wild Animals	70
9	Non availability of Plant Protection Chemicals	30
	Source of loan	·
10	Bank	10
	Money Leander	90
11	Market for selling	·
11	Village market	100
	Sources of Agri-Technology information	•
12	Newspaper	40
	Television	60

The findings of the study would be very much useful to the planners and policy makers of the study area to identify the irrationality in the existing production pattern and to suggest appropriate production plans for efficient utilization of their scarce resources resulting in increased net farm incomes and employment. The study also throws light on future potentialities of increasing net farm income and employment under different situations viz., with existing and recommended technology.